

SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

B. Tech Electrical and Electronics Engineering

(B.Tech EEE)

Curriculum

(2020-2021 admitted students)



VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

Rewarding Co-creations: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

To be a leader for academic excellence in the field of electrical, instrumentation and control engineering imparting high quality education and research leading to global competence for the societal and industrial developments.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

M1: Impart high quality education and interdisciplinary research by providing conducive teaching learning environment and team spirit resulting in innovation and product development.

M2: Enhance the core competency of the students to cater to the needs of the industries and society by providing solutions in the field of electrical, electronics, instrumentation, and automation engineering.

M3: Develop interpersonal skills, leadership quality and societal responsibility through ethical value-added education.



PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

The school of Electrical Engineering has established and sustained a well-defined set of educational objectives and preferred program outcomes. Educational objectives of the program satisfy to the requirements of the stakeholders such as students, parents, employers, alumni, faculty etc. The Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) are as follows.

- **PEO-1:** Graduates will be engineering practitioners and leaders, who would help solve industry's technological problems in electrical engineering and allied disciplines.
- **PEO-2:** Graduates will be engineering professionals, innovators or entrepreneurs engaged in technology development, technology deployment, or engineering system implementation in industry.
- **PEO-3:** Graduates will function in their profession with social awareness and responsibility.
- **PEO-4:** Graduates will interact with their peers in other disciplines in industry and society and contribute to the economic growth of the country.
- **PEO-5:** Graduates will be successful in pursuing higher studies leading to careers in engineering, management, teaching, and research.



PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

POs are statements that describe what students are expected to know and be able to do upon graduating from the program. These relate to the skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behaviour that students acquire through the program.

NBA has defined the following twelve POs for an engineering graduate. These are in line with the Graduate Attributes as defined by the Washington Accord:

PO_01: Engineering Knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

PO_02: Problem Analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering sciences.

PO_03: Design / Development of Solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

PO_04: Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions for complex problems:

- that cannot be solved by straightforward application of knowledge, theories and techniques applicable to the engineering discipline as against problems given at the end of chapters in a typical text book that can be solved using simple engineering theories and techniques
- that may not have a unique solution. For example, a design problem can be solved in many ways and lead to multiple possible solutions



- that require consideration of appropriate constraints / requirements not explicitly given in the problem statement such as cost, power requirement, durability, product life, etc.
- which need to be defined (modelled) within appropriate mathematical framework
- that often require use of modern computational concepts and tools, for example, in the design of an antenna or a DSP filter.
- PO_05: Modern Tool Usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO_06: The Engineer and Society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO_07: Environment and Sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO_08: Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO_09: Individual and Team Work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO_10: Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- PO_11: Project Management and Finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO_12: Life-long Learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and lifelong learning in the broadest context of technological change.



PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of B. Tech. (Electrical and Electronics Engineering) programme, graduates will be able to

- PSO1: Analyze and design electrical and electronics systems for societal and industrial needs.
- PSO2: Design power systems network, power electronic circuits, electric drives and develop control strategies by considering economic and environmental constraints.
- PSO3: Apply and implement intelligent systems using modern tools for electrical engineering applications.



CREDIT STRUCTURE

Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	53
Programme core (PC)	59
Programme elective (PE)	36
University elective (UE)	12
Total credits	160



DETAILED CURRICULUM

University Core

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	С	Remarks
1.	CHY1701	Engineering Chemistry	3	0	2	0	4	
2.	CHY1002	Environmental Sciences	3	0	0	0	3	Non
								Credit
								Course
3.	CSE1001	Problem Solving and	0	0	6	0	3	
		Programming						
4.	CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object	0	0	6	0	3	
		Oriented Programming						
5.	EEE1901	Technical Answers for Real	1	0	0	4	2	
		World Problems (TARP)						
6.	EEE1902	Industrial Internship	0	0	0	0	1	
7.	EEE4098	Comprehensive Examination	0	0	0	0	1	
8.	EEE4099	Co-op /Capstone Project	0	0	0	0	12	
9.	ENG1901/	Technical English I	0/	0/	4/	0/		
	ENG1902/	Technical English II	0/	0/	4/	0/	2	
	ENG1903	Advanced Technical English	0	0	2	4		
10.	ENG1000/	Foundation English I	0	0	4	0	2	Non
	ENG 2000	Foundation English II						Credit
								Course
11.	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2	
12.	MAT1011	Calculus for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4	
13.	MAT2001	Statistics for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4	
14.	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2	
15.	PHY1701	Engineering Physics	3	0	2	0	4	
16.	PHY1901	Introduction to Innovative	1	0	0	0	1	
		Projects						
17.	EXC4097	Extra & Co- Curricular	0	0	0	0	2	Non
		Activities						Credit
								Course
18.	FLC4097	Foreign Language Courses	2	0	0	0	2	
		Basket						
19.	STS4097	Soft Skills	-	-	-	ı	6	



Programme Core

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1.	EEE1002	Electric Circuits	3	0	0	0	3
2.	EEE1003	Electrical Workshop	0	0	2	0	1
3.	EEE1004	Engineering Electromagnetics	3	0	2	0	4
4.	EEE1005	Signals and Systems	3	0	0	0	3
5.	EEE2001	Network Theory	3	0	0	0	3
6.	EEE2002	Semiconductor Devices and Circuits	2	0	2	4	4
7.	EEE2003	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	3	0	2	0	4
8.	EEE2004	Measurement and Instrumentation	2	0	0	4	3
9.	EEE2005	Digital Signal Processing	2	0	2	0	3
10.	EEE3001	Control Systems	3	0	2	0	4
11.	EEE3002	Analog and Digital Circuits	3	0	2	0	4
12.	EEE3003	Power System Engineering	3	0	2	0	4
13.	EEE3004	Power Electronics and Drives	3	0	2	0	4
14.	EEE4001	Microprocessor and Microcontroller	2	0	2	0	3
15.	MAT2002	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	3	0	2	0	4
16.	MAT3003	Complex Variables and Partial Differential Equations	3	1	0	0	4
17.	MAT3005	Applied Numerical Methods	3	1	0	0	4



Programme Elective

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	J	С
1.	EEE1007	Neural Network and Fuzzy Control	2	0	0	4	3
2.	EEE1008	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	3	0	0	4	4
3.	EEE1011	Automated Test Engineering	2	0	2	0	3
4.	EEE1018	Nanotechnology Fundamentals and its Applications	3	0	0	0	3
5.	EEE1020	Engineering Optimization	2	1	0	4	4
6.	EEE2006	Communication Engineering	3	0	2	0	4
7.	EEE3005	Design of Electrical Apparatus	2	0	0	4	3
8.	EEE3006	Special Electrical Machines	3	0	0	0	3
9.	EEE3007	Finite Element analysis for Electrical Machines	2	0	0	4	3
10.	EEE4002	Power System Protection and Switchgear	3	0	2	0	4
11.	EEE4003	Generation and Utilization of Electrical Energy	2	0	0	4	3
12.	EEE4004	Distributed Generation and Microgrids	3	0	0	4	4
13.	EEE4005	Power System Operation and Control	2	0	0	4	3
14.	EEE4006	Restructured Power Systems	3	0	0	0	3
15.	EEE4007	Energy Management and SCADA	3	0	0	0	3
16.	EEE4008	High Voltage Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
17.	EEE4009	FACTS and HVDC	3	0	0	4	4
18.	EEE4010	Power Quality	2	0	0	4	3
19.	EEE4011	Energy Audit and Conservation	2	0	0	4	3
20.	EEE4012	Renewable Energy Sources	3	0	0	0	3
21.	EEE4013	Smart Grid	3	0	0	4	4
22.	EEE4016	Electric Vehicles	2	0	0	4	3
23.	EEE4017	Industrial Drives and Automation	3	0	0	4	4



24.	EEE4018	Advanced Control Theory	3	0	0	4	4
25.	EEE4019	Advanced Digital System Design With FPGAs	2	0	0	4	3
26.	EEE4020	Embedded System Design	2	0	0	4	3
27.	EEE4027	Robotics and Control	2	0	0	4	3
28.	EEE4028	VLSI Design	3	0	2	0	4
29.	EEE4037	Rapid prototyping with FPGAs	0	0	4	0	2
30.	EEE4038	Testing and Calibration Systems	0	0	2	0	1
31.	ECE3501	IoT Fundamentals	2	0	2	4	4
32.	ECE3502	IoT Domain Analyst	2	0	2	4	4
33.	MEE1006	Applied Mechanics and Thermal Engineering	2	0	2	0	3
34.	PHY1002	Materials Science	3	0	2	0	4

University Elective Baskets

Electrical courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	EEE1021	Electrical Safety	0	0	2	0	1
2	EEE1022	Fundamentals of Reliability Engineering	1	2	0	0	2
3	EEE1023	Industrial Drives	2	0	2	0	3
4	EEE4014	Switched Mode Power Conversion	2	0	0	4	3
5	EEE4015	Power Converters Analysis and Design	2	0	0	4	3

Management courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1.	MGT1001	Basic Accounting	3	0	0	0	3
2.	MGT1002	Principles of Management	2	0	0	4	3
3.	MGT1003	Economics for Engineers	2	0	0	4	3
4.	MGT1004	Resource Management	2	0	0	4	3
5.	MGT1005	Design, Systems and Society	2	0	0	4	3
6.	MGT1006	Environmental and Sustainability Assessment	2	0	0	4	3



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)					
7.	MGT1007	Gender, Culture and Technology	2	0	0	4	3
8.	MGT1008	Impact of Information Systems on Society	2	0	0	4	3
9.	MGT1009	Technological Change and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	4	3
10.	MGT1010	Total Quality Management	2	2	0	0	3
11.	MGT1014	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
12.	MGT1015	Business Mathematics	3	0	0	0	3
13.	MGT1016	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0	3
14.	MGT1017	Business Regulatory Framework For Start-ups	3	0	0	0	3
15.	MGT1018	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	0	3
16.	MGT1019	Services Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
17.	MGT1020	Marketing Analytics	2	0	2	0	3
18.	MGT1021	Digital and Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
19.	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
20.	MGT1023	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	3	0	0	4	4
21.	MGT1024	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
22.	MGT1025	Foundations of Management And Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
23.	MGT1026	Information Assurance and Auditing	2	0	0	4	3
24.	MGT1028	Accounting and Financial Management	2	2	0	4	4
25.	MGT1029	Financial Management	2	1	0	4	4
26.	MGT1030	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	4	4
27.	MGT1031	International Business	3	0	0	4	4
28.	MGT1032	Managing Asian Business	3	0	0	4	4
29.	MGT1033	Research Methods in Management	2	1	0	4	4
30.	MGT1034	Project Management	3	0	0	4	4
31.	MGT1035	Operations Management	3	0	0	0	3
32.	MGT1036	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
33.	MGT1037	Financial Accounting and Analysis	2	1	0	4	4
			•	•		•	



34.	MGT1038	Financial Econometrics	2	0	0	4	3
35.	MGT1039	Financial Markets and Institutions	2	0	0	4	3
36.	MGT1040	Personal Financial Planning	2	0	0	4	3
37.	MGT1041	Financial Derivatives	2	1	0	4	4
38.	MGT1042	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	2	0	0	4	3
39.	MGT1043	Applications in Neuro Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
40.	MGT1044	Global Brand Marketing Strategies	3	0	0	4	4
41.	MGT1045	Industrial Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
42.	MGT1046	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	4	4
43.	MGT1047	Social Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
44.	MGT1048	Political Economy of Globalization	3	0	0	4	4
45.	MGT1049	Sustainable Business Models	3	0	0	4	4
46.	MGT1050	Software Engineering Management	2	0	0	4	3
47.	MGT1051	Business Analytics for Engineers	2	2	0	0	3
48.	MGT1052	Bottom of the Pyramid Operations	3	0	0	0	3
49.	MGT1053	Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR	1	0	2	0	2
50.	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy	2	2	0	0	3
51.	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3
52.	MGT1056	Accounting and Financial Management	3	0	0	4	4
53.	MGT6001	Organizational Behaviour	2	0	0	4	3
		<u>l</u>	<u> </u>	1	1	<u> </u>	1

Humanities courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	HUM1001	Fundamentals of Cyber Laws	3	0	0	0	3
2	HUM1002	Business Laws	3	0	0	0	3
3	HUM1003	Basic Taxation for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
4	HUM1004	Corporate Law for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
5	HUM1005	Cost Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



	T	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)		,			1
6	HUM1006	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
7	HUM1007	Contemporary Legal Framework for Business	3	0	0	0	3
8	HUM1009	International Business	3	0	0	0	3
9	HUM1010	Foreign Trade Environment	3	0	0	0	3
10	HUM1011	Export Business	3	0	0	0	3
11	HUM1012	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	0	3
12	HUM1013	Population Studies	3	0	0	0	3
13	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
14	HUM1022	Psychology in Everyday Life	2	0	0	4	2
15	HUM1023	Indian Heritage and Culture	2	0	0	4	2
16	HUM1024	India and Contemporary World	2	0	0	4	2
17	HUM1025	Indian Classical Music	1	0	2	4	1
18	HUM1033	Micro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
19	HUM1034	Macro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
20	HUM1035	Introductory Econometrics	2	0	2	0	2
21	HUM1036	Engineering Economics and Decision Analysis	2	0	0	4	2
22	HUM1037	Applied Game Theory	2	0	0	4	2
23	HUM1038	International Economics	3	0	0	0	3
24	HUM1039	Community Development in India	2	0	0	4	2
25	HUM1040	Indian Social Problems	3	0	0	0	3
26	HUM1041	Indian Society Structure and Change	3	0	0	0	3
27	HUM1042	Industrial Relations and Labour Welfare in India	3	0	0	0	3
28	HUM1043	Mass Media and Society	2	0	0	4	2
29	HUM1044	Network Society	3	0	0	0	3
30	HUM1045	Introduction to Psychology	2	0	2	0	2
31	HUM1706	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



CHY1002	Environmental Sciences	L T P J C
		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Chemistry of 12 th standard or equivalent	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.1.1

- 1. To make students understand and appreciate the unity of life in all its forms, the implications of life style on the environment.
- 2. To understand the various causes for environmental degradation.
- 3. To understand individuals contribution in the environmental pollution.
- 4. To understand the impact of pollution at the global level and also in the local environment.

Expected Course Outcome:

Students will be able to

- 1. Students will recognize the environmental issues in a problem oriented interdisciplinary perspectives
- 2. Students will understand the key environmental issues, the science behind those problems and potential solutions.
- 3. Students will demonstrate the significance of biodiversity and its preservation
- 4. Students will identify various environmental hazards
- 5. Students will design various methods for the conservation of resources
- 6. Students will formulate action plans for sustainable alternatives that incorporate science, humanity, and social aspects
- 7. Students will have foundational knowledge enabling them to make sound life decisions as well as enter a career in an environmental profession or higher education.

Module:1 Environment and Ecosystem

7 hours

Key environmental problems, their basic causes and sustainable solutions. IPAT equation. Ecosystem, earth – life support system and ecosystem components; Food chain, food web, Energy flow in ecosystem; Ecological succession- stages involved, Primary and secondary succession, Hydrarch, mesarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, cycles; Effect of human activities on these cycles.

Module:2 Biodiversity 6 hours

Importance, types, mega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare species; Hot-spots; GM crops- Advantages and disadvantages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic biodiversity – Significance, Threats due to natural and anthropogenic activities and Conservation methods.

Module:3	Sustaining	ng Natural Resources and Environmen		and Environmental	7 hours
	Quality				

Environmental hazards – causes and solutions. Biological hazards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemical hazards- BPA, PCB, Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazards- Risk and evaluation of hazards. Water footprint; virtual water, blue revolution. Water quality management and its conservation. Solid and hazardous waste – types and waste management methods.



	(Deemed	d to be University under section 3 of	UGC Act, 1956)			
Module:4	Energy Resources				6 hou	rs
Renewable -	Non renewable energy reso	urces- Advantage	s and disac	lvantages -	oil. Nat	ural gas.
Coal, Nuclear energy. Energy efficiency and renewable energy. Solar energy, Hydroelectric						
power, Ocean thermal energy, Wind and geothermal energy. Energy from biomass, solar-Hydrogen						
revolution.		8	,,		,	
Module:5	Environmental Impact A	ssessment			6 hou	rs
Introduction	to environmental impact an	alysis. EIA guidel	ines, Notif	ication of	Governn	nent of India
	tal Protection Act – Air, wa					
methodologic	es. Public awareness. Enviro	onmental priorities	s in India.			
Module:6	Human Population Chan	ge and Environn	nent		6 hour	S
	-					
Urban enviro	nmental problems; Consum	erism and waste p	roducts; P	romotion of	of econo	mic
development	- Impact of population age	structure - Wome	en and chil	d welfare,	Women	
empowermer	nt. Sustaining human societi	es: Economics, er	vironment	t, policies a	and educ	ation.
Module:7	Global Climatic Change	and Mitigation			5 hou	rs
Carbon credi	uption, Green house effect, G ts, Carbon sequestration me n environment-Case Studies	thods and Montre				
Module:8	Contemporary issues				2 hour	C C
	Industry Experts				2 Hour	5
Lecture by	mustry Experts	7	Cotal Locate	ure Hours	45 hour	rc
		•	otal Lecti	ure mours	4 5 Hou	1.5
Text Books					th —	
	Miller and Scott E. Spooln	nan (2016), Enviro	onmental S	science, 15	" Editio	n, Cengage
learning		1 (2012)				
	Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott S				ment –	
Principle	es, Connections and Solutio	ns, 17 th Edition, B	brooks/Col	e, USA.		
Reference B	ooks					
1. David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizing Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.						
	uation: Internal Assessmen			signments)	& FAT	
	ed by Board of Studies	12/08/2017	-	<u> </u>		
Approved by	Academic Council	46 th AC	Date	24/08/201	17	
				•		



CHY1701	Engineering Chemistry	L T P J C
		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	Chemistry of 12 th standard or equivalent	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.1.1

- 1. To impart technological aspects of applied chemistry
- 2. To lay foundation for practical application of chemistry in engineering aspects

Expected Course Outcomes (CO): Students will be able to

- 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apply recent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage
- 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection of metals
- 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and solar cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications
- 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels
- 5. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degraded and demonstrate their usefulness
- 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymeric materials

Module:1 | Water Technology

5 hours

Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numerical problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industrial use - Disadvantages of hard water in industries.

Module:2 | Water Treatment

8 hours

Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection methods-Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis.

Module:3 Corrosion 6 hours

Dry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art forms, emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors that enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion.

Module:4 | Corrosion Control

4 hours

Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection methods; Advanced protective coatings: electroplating and electroless plating, PVD and CVD.

Alloying for corrosion protection – Basic concepts of Eutectic composition and Eutectic mixtures - Selected examples – Ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.

Module:5 | **Electrochemical Energy Systems**

6 hours

Brief introduction to conventional primary and secondary batteries; High energy electrochemical energy systems: Lithium batteries – Primary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and applications.

Fuel cells – Polymer membrane fuel cells, Solid-oxide fuel cells- working principles, advantages,



	1
app	lications.

Solar cells – Types – Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalline and amorphous silicon solar cells, dye sensitized solar cells - working principles, characteristics and applications.

Module:6 | Fuels and Combustion

8 hours

Calorific value - Definition of LCV, HCV. Measurement of calorific value using bomb calorimeter and Boy's calorimeter including numerical problems.

Controlled combustion of fuels - Air fuel ratio – minimum quantity of air by volume and by weight-Numerical problems-three way catalytic converter- selective catalytic reduction of NO_X; Knocking in IC engines-Octane and Cetane number - Antiknocking agents.

Module:7 | Polymers

6 hours

Difference between thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering application of plastics - ABS, PVC, PTFE and Bakelite; Compounding of plastics: molding of plastics for Car parts, bottle caps (Injection molding), Pipes, Hoses (Extrusion molding), Mobile Phone Cases, Battery Trays, (Compression molding), Fiber reinforced polymers, Composites (Transfer molding), PET bottles (blow molding); Conducting polymers - Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conduction – applications (polymers in sensors, self-cleaning windows)

Module:8 Contemporary issues: 2 hours Lecture by Industry Experts Total Lecture Hours 45 hours

Text Book(s)

- 1. Sashi Chawla, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd., Educational and Technical Publishers, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 2. O.G. Palanna, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 9th Reprint, 2015.
- B. Sivasankar, Engineering Chemistry 1st Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India), 2008
- Angele Reinders, Pierre Verlinden, Wilfried van Sark, Alexandre Freundlich, "Photovoltaic solar energy: From fundamentals to Applications", Wiley publishers, 2017.

Reference Books

- 1. O.V. Roussak and H.D. Gesser, Applied Chemistry-A Text Book for Engineers and Technologists, Springer Science Business Media, New York, 2nd Edition, 2013.
- 2. S. S. Dara, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, S. Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi, 20th Edition, 2013.

Mode of Evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT

List of Experiments

	of Emperiments	
	Experiment title	Hours
1.	Water Purification: Estimation of water hardness by EDTA method and its	3 hours
	removal by ion-exchange resin	
	Water Quality Monitoring:	3 hours
2.	Assessment of total dissolved oxygen in different water samples by	
	Winkler's method	
3.	Estimation of sulphate/chloride in drinking water by conductivity method	3 hours
4/5	Material Analysis: Quantitative colorimetric determination of divalent metal ions of	6 hours
	Ni/Fe/Cu using conventional and smart phone digital-imaging methods	
6.	Arduino microcontroller based sensor for monitoring pH/temperature/conductivity	3 hours



	in samples					
7.	Iron in carbon steel by potentiometry		3 hours			
8.	Construction and working of an Z	n-Cu electrochen	nical cell		3 hours	
9.	Determination of viscosity-average	ge molecular weig	tht of diffe	rent	6 hours	
	natural/synthetic polymers					
10.	Preparation/demonstration of a wo	orking model rele	vant to syl	labus. Ex.	Non-contact	
	1. Construction and working of ele	ectrochemical en	ergy syster	n – students	hours	
	should demonstrate working of the	e system.				
	2. Model corrosion studies (buckli	ing of Steel under	r applied lo	oad).		
	3. Demonstration of BOD/COD					
	4. Construction of dye sensitized solar cell and demonstration of its					
	working					
	5. Calcium in food samples					
	6. Air quality analysis					
Total Laboratory Hours					30 hours	
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Viva-voce and Lab performance & FAT					
	Recommended by Board of Studies 31/05/2019					
App	roved by Academic Council	55 th AC	Date	13/06/2019		



CSE1001	Problem Solving and Programming	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	6	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Sy	llabı	ıs v	ers	sion
Anti-requisite	Nil				V	.1.0

- 1. To develop broad understanding of computers, programming languages and their generations
- 2. Introduce the essential skills for a logical thinking for problem solving
- 3. To gain expertise in essential skills in programming for problem solving using computer

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Understand the working principle of a computer and identify the purpose of a computer programming language.
- 2. Learn various problem solving approaches and ability to identify an appropriate approach to solve the problem
- 3. Differentiate the programming Language constructs appropriately to solve any problem
- 4. Solve various engineering problems using different data structures
- 5. Able to modulate the given problem using structural approach of programming
- 6. Efficiently handle data using flat files to process and store data for the given problem

I ist of	Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	ven problem
1.	Steps in Problem Solving Drawing flowchart using yEd tool/Raptor Tool	3 Hours
2.	Introduction to Python, Demo on IDE, Keywords, Identifiers, I/O	4 Hours
	Statements.	
3.	Simple Program to display Hello world in Python.	4 Hours
4.	Operators and Expressions in Python	2 Hours
5.	Algorithmic Approach 1: Sequential	2 Hours
6.	Algorithmic Approach 2: Selection (if, elif, if else, nested if else	4 Hours
7.	. Algorithmic Approach 3: Iteration (while and for)	2 Hours
8.	. Strings and its Operations	2 Hours
9.	Regular Expressions	2 Hours
10.	List and its operations.	2 Hours
11.	. Dictionaries: operations	2 Hours
12.	. Tuples and its operations	2 Hours
13.	. Set and its operations	2 Hours
14.	. Functions, Recursions	2 Hours
15.	Sorting Techniques (Bubble/Selection/Insertion)	4 Hours



	16. Searching Techniques: Sequential Search and Binary Search	3 Hours				
	17. Files and its Operations					
	Total Lecture Ho	urs 45 hours				
Tex	xt Book(s)					
1.						
Ref	ference Books					
1.	1. Charles Severance.2016.Python for everybody: exploring data in Python 3, Charles Severance.					
2.	2. Charles Dierbach.2013.Introduction to computer science using python: a computational problem-solving focus. Wiley Publishers.					
Mo	ode of Evaluation: PAT/CAT/FAT					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies 04/04/2014					
Apı	proved by Academic Council 38 th AC Date 23/10/2015					



CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object Oriented Programming	LTPJC
		0 0 6 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.1.0

- 1. To emphasize the benefits of object oriented concepts
- 2. To enable the students to solve the real time applications using object oriented programming features.
- 3. To improve the skills of a logical thinking and to solve the problems using any processing elements

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Recall the basics of procedural programming and to represent the real world entities as programming constructs
- 2. Enumerate object oriented concepts and translate real-world applications into graphical representations
- 3. Demonstrate the usage of classes and objects of the real world entities in applications
- 4. Discriminate the reusability and multiple interfaces with same functionality based features to solve complex computing problems
- 5. Propose possible error-handling constructs for unanticipated states/inputs and to use generic programming constructs to accommodate different datatypes
- 6. Validate the program against file inputs towards solving the problem

List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)

1. | Postman Problem

A postman needs to walk down every street in his area in order to deliver the mail. Assume that the distances between the streets along the roads are given. The postman starts at the post office and returns back to the post office after delivering all the mails. Implement an algorithm to help the post man to walk minimum distance for the purpose.

2. Budget Allocation for Marketing Campaign

A mobile manufacturing company has got several marketing options such as Radio advertisement campaign, TV non peak hours campaign, City top paper network, Viral marketing campaign, Web advertising. From their previous experience, they have got a statistics about paybacks for each marketing option. Given the marketing budget (rupees in crores) for the current year and details of paybacks for each option, implement an algorithm to determine the amount that shall spent on each marketing option so that the company attains the maximum profit.

3. Missionaries and Cannibals

Three missionaries and three cannibals are on one side of a river, along with a boat that can hold one or two people. Implement an algorithm to find a way to get everyone to the other side of the river, without ever leaving a group of missionaries in one place outnumbered by the cannibals in that place.

4. Register Allocation Problem

A register is a component of a computer processor that can hold any type of data and can be accessed faster. As registers are faster to access, it is desirable to use them to the maximum so that the code execution is faster. For each code submitted to the processor, a register interference graph (RIG) is constructed. In a RIG, a node represents a temporary variable and



an edge is added between two nodes (variables) t1 and t2 if they are live simultaneously at some point in the program. During register allocation, two temporaries can be allocated to the same register if there is no edge connecting them. Given a RIG representing the dependencies between variables in a code, implement an algorithm to determine the number of registers required to store the variables and speed up the code execution.

5. Selective Job Scheduling Problem

A server is a machine that waits for requests from other machines and responds to them. The purpose of a server is to share hardware and software resources among clients. All the clients submit the jobs to the server for execution and the server may get multiple requests at a time. In such a situation, the server schedule the jobs submitted to it based on some criteria and logic. Each job contains two values namely time and memory required for execution. Assume that there are two servers that schedules jobs based on time and memory. The servers are named as Time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server respectively. Design a OOP model and implement the time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server. The Time_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on time required for execution in ascending order whereas memory_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on memory required for execution in ascending order.

6. Fragment Assembly in DNA Sequencing

DNA, or deoxyribonucleic acid, is the hereditary material in humans and almost all other organisms. The information in DNA is stored as a code made up of four chemical bases: adenine (A), guanine (G), cytosine (C), and thymine (T). In DNA sequencing, each DNA is sheared into millions of small fragments (reads) which assemble to form a single genomic sequence ("superstring"). Each read is a small string. In such a fragment assembly, given a set of reads, the objective is to determine the shortest superstring that contains all the reads. For example, given a set of strings, {000, 001, 010, 011, 100, 101, 110, 111} the shortest superstring is 0001110100. Given a set of reads, implement an algorithm to find the shortest superstring that contains all the given reads.

7. **House Wiring**

An electrician is wiring a house which has many rooms. Each room has many power points in different locations. Given a set of power points and the distances between them, implement an algorithm to find the minimum cable required.

Total Laboratory Hours: 90 Hours

Text Book(s)

- 1. Stanley B Lippman, Josee Lajoie, Barbara E, Moo, "C++ primer", Fifth edition, Addison-Wesley, 2012.
- 2. Ali Bahrami, Object oriented Systems development, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 1999
- 3. Brian W. Kernighan, Dennis M. Ritchie, The "C" programming Language, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall Inc., 1988.

Reference Books

- 1. Bjarne stroustrup, The C++ programming Language, Addison Wesley, 4th edition, 2013
- 2. Harvey M. Deitel and Paul J. Deitel, C++ How to Program, 7th edition, Prentice Hall, 2010.
- 3. Maureen Sprankle and Jim Hubbard, Problem solving and Programming concepts, 9th edition, Pearson Eduction, 2014

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

Recommended by Board of Studies	29/10/2015		
Approved by Academic Council	39 th AC	Date	17/12/2015



EEE1901	Technical Answers for Real World Problems (TARP)) L T P J C
		1 0 0 4 2
Pre-requisite	PHY1901 and 115 Credits Earned	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

- 1. To help students to identify the need for developing newer technologies for industrial / societal needs
- 2. To train students to propose and implement relevant technology for the development of the prototypes / products
- 3. To make the students learn to the use the methodologies available to assess the developed prototypes / products

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- 1. Identify real life problems related to society
- 2. Apply appropriate technology(ies) to address the identified problems using engineering principles and arrive at innovative solutions
 - 1. Identification of real life problems
 - 2. Field visits can be arranged by the faculty concerned
 - 3. 6-10 students can form a team (within the same / different discipline)
 - 4. Minimum of eight hours on self-managed team activity
 - 5. Appropriate scientific methodologies to be utilized to solve the identified issue
 - 6. Solution should be in the form of fabrication/coding/modeling/product design/process design/relevant scientific methodology(ies)
 - 7. Consolidated report to be submitted for assessment
 - 8. Participation, involvement and contribution in group discussions during the contact hours will be used as the modalities for the continuous assessment of the theory component
 - 9. Project outcome to be evaluated in terms of technical, economical, social, environmental, political and demographic feasibility
 - 10. Contribution of each group member to be assessed
 - 11. The project component to have three reviews with the weightage of 20:30:50

Mode of Evaluation: (No FAT) Continuous Assessment the project done – Mark weightage of 20:30:50 – project report to be submitted, presentation and project reviews

Recommended by Board of Studies	05/03/2016		
Approved by Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016



EEE1902	Industrial Internship	L T P J			J	C
		0	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	Completion of minimum of Two semesters	Syllabus version		ion		
Anti-requisite	Nil		•		v.	1.0

1. The course is designed so as to expose the students to industry environment and to take up on-site assignment as trainees or interns.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of this internship the student should be able to:

- 1. Have an exposure to industrial practices and to work in teams
- 2. Communicate effectively
- 3. Understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental and societal context
- 4. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning
- 5. Comprehend contemporary issues
- 6. Engage in establishing his/her digital footprint

Contents				4	Weeks
Contents				•	VVCCKS
Four weeks of work at industry sit	e.				
Supervised by an expert at the ind	ustry.				
Mode of Evaluation: Internship Re	eport, Presenta	tion and	Project Revie	W	
	0.510.212.04.6				
Recommended by Board of	05/03/2016				
Studies					
Approved by Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016		



EEE4098	Comprehensive Examination				J	C
		0	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version		ion		
Anti-requisite	Nil				V	.1.0

Module:1 | Electrical Circuits

Voltage and current sources: independent, dependent, ideal and practical; V-I relationships of resistor, inductor, mutual inductor and capacitor; transient analysis of RLC circuits with dc excitation. Kirchhoff's laws, mesh and nodal analysis, superposition, Thevenin's, Norton, maximum power transfer and reciprocity theorems. Peak, average and rms values of ac quantities; apparent, active and reactive powers; phasor analysis, impedance and admittance; series and parallel resonance, locus diagrams, realization of basic filters with R, L and C elements. One-port and two-port networks, driving point impedance and admittance, open-, and short circuit parameters

Module:2 | Signals and Systems

Periodic, aperiodic and impulse signals; Laplace, Fourier and z-transforms; transfer function, frequency response of first and second order linear time invariant systems, impulse response of systems; convolution, correlation. Discrete time system: impulse response, frequency response, pulse transfer function; DFT and FFT; basics of IIR and FIR filters

Module:3 | Control Systems

Mathematical modelling and representation of systems, Feedback principle, transfer function, Block diagrams and Signal flow graphs, Transient and Steady-state analysis of linear time invariant systems, Routh-Hurwitz and Nyquist criteria, Bode plots, Root loci, Stability analysis, Lag, Lead and Lead-Lag compensators; P, PI and PID controllers; State space model, State transition matrix

Module:4 | Analog and Digital Circuits

Characteristics and applications of diode, Zener diode, BJT and MOSFET; small signal analysis of transistor circuits, feedback amplifiers. Characteristics of operational amplifiers; applications of opamps: difference amplifier, adder, sub tractor, integrator, differentiator, instrumentation amplifier, precision rectifier, active filters and other circuits. Oscillators, signal generators, voltage controlled oscillators and phase locked loop. Combinational logic circuits, minimization of Boolean functions. IC families: TTL and CMOS. Arithmetic circuits, comparators, Schmitt trigger, multi-vibrators, sequential circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, timers and counters; sample-and-hold circuit, multiplexer, analog-to-digital (successive approximation, integrating, flash and sigma-delta) and digital-to-analog converters (weighted R, R-2R ladder and current steering logic). Characteristics of ADC and DAC (resolution, quantization, significant bits, conversion/settling time); basics of number systems, microcontroller: applications, memory and input-output interfacing; basics of data acquisition systems.

Module:5 | Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

SI units, systematic and random errors in measurement, expression of uncertainty - accuracy and precision index, propagation of errors. PMMC, MI and dynamometer type instruments; dc potentiometer; bridges for measurement of R, L and C, Q-meter. Measurement of voltage, current and power in single and three phase circuits; ac and dc current probes; true rms meters, voltage and current scaling, instrument transformers, timer/counter, time, phase and frequency measurements, digital voltmeter, digital multimeter; oscilloscope, shielding and grounding



Module:6 Industrial Instrumentation

Resistive-, capacitive-, inductive-, piezoelectric-, Hall effect sensors and associated signal conditioning circuits; transducers for industrial instrumentation: displacement (linear and angular), velocity, acceleration, force, torque, vibration, shock, pressure (including low pressure), flow (differential pressure, variable area, electromagnetic, ultrasonic, turbine and open channel flow meters) temperature (thermocouple, bolometer, RTD (3/4 wire), thermistor, pyrometer and semiconductor); liquid level, pH, conductivity and viscosity measurement

Module:7 Optoelectronic Instrumentation

Optical sources and detectors: LED, laser, photo-diode, light dependent resistor and their characteristics; interferometer: applications in metrology; basics of fiber optic sensing.

Module:8 | Communication Engineering

Amplitude- and frequency modulation and demodulation; Shannon's sampling theorem, pulse code modulation; frequency and time division multiplexing, amplitude-, phase-, frequency-, pulse shift keying for digital modulation.

Mode of Evaluation: Witten Exam			
Recommended by Board of Studies	5/06/2015		
Approved by Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015



EEE4099	Capstone Project	L T P J C
		0 0 0 0 12
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

1. To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to the design, development and analysis of suitable product / process so as to enhance the technical skill sets in the chosen field.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- 1. Formulate specific problem statements for ill-defined real life problems with reasonable assumptions and constraints.
- 2. Perform literature search and / or patent search in the area of interest.
- 3. Conduct experiments / Design and Analysis / solution iterations and document the results.
- 4. Perform error analysis / benchmarking / costing
- 5. Synthesise the results and arrive at scientific conclusions / products / solution
- 6. Document the results in the form of technical report / presentation

Contents

- 1. Capstone Project may be a theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, experimentation & analysis, prototype design, fabrication of new equipment, correlation and analysis of data, software development, applied research and any other related activities.
- 2. Project can be for one or two semesters based on the completion of required number of credits as per the academic regulations.
- 3. Can be individual work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.
- 4. In case of group projects, the individual project report of each student should specify the individual's contribution to the group project.
- 5. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.
- 6. Publications in the peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage

Mode of Evaluation: Periodic reviews, Presentation, Final oral viva, Poster submission

Recommended by Board of Studies	5/06/2015		
Approved by Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015



ENG1901	Technical English - I	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	4	0	2
Pre-requisite	Foundation English-II	Syllabus Versio		ion		
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.1

- 1. To enhance students' knowledge of grammar and vocabulary to read and write error-free language in real life situations.
- 2. To make the students' practice the most common areas of written and spoken communications skills.
- 3. To improve students' communicative competency through listening and speaking activities in the classroom.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Develop a better understanding of advanced grammar rules and write grammatically correct sentences.
- 2. Acquire wide vocabulary and learn strategies for error-free communication.
- 3. Comprehend language and improve speaking skills in academic and social contexts.
- 4. Improve listening skills so as to understand complex business communication in a variety of global English accents through proper pronunciation.
- 5. Interpret texts, diagrams and improve both reading and writing skills which would help them in their academic as well as professional career.

Module:1 Advanced Grammar

4 hours

Articles, Tenses, Voice and Prepositions

Activity: Worksheets on Impersonal Passive Voice, Exercises from the prescribed text

Module:2 Vocabulary Building I

4 hours

Idioms and Phrases, Homonyms, Homophones and Homographs

Activity: Jigsaw Puzzles; Vocabulary Activities through Web tools

Module:3 Listening for Specific Purposes

4 hours

Gist, monologues, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions Activity: Gap filling; Interpretations

Module:4 | Speaking for Expression

6 hours

Introducing oneself and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and Accepting/Declining Invitations

Activity: Brief introductions; Role-Play; Skit.

Module:5 Reading for Information

4 hours

Reading Short Passages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories

Activity: Reading specific news paper articles; blogs

Module:6 Writing Strategies

4 hours

Joining the sentences, word order, sequencing the ideas, introduction and conclusion

Activity: Short Paragraphs; Describing familiar events; story writing



Module	:7 Vocabulary Building II	4 hours
	ne domain specific vocabulary by describing Objects, Charts, Food, Sports and	4 Hours
Employ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	: Describing Objects, Charts, Food, Sports and Employment	
Activity	. Describing Objects, Charts, 1 ood, Sports and Employment	
Module	:8 Listening for Daily Life	4 hours
	g for statistical information, Short extracts, Radio broadcasts and TV interviews	4 Hours
	: Taking notes and Summarizing	
Activity	. Taking notes and Summarizing	
Module	:9 Expressing Ideas and Opinions	6 hours
	nic conversations, Interpretation of Visuals and describing products and processes	
-	Role-Play (Telephonic); Describing Products and Processes	•
Activity	. Role-1 lay (Telephonic), Describing 1 foducts and 1 focesses	
Module	: 10 Comprehensive Reading	4 hours
	Comprehension, Making inferences, Reading Graphics, Note-making, and Critica	
Reading		
U	: Sentence Completion; Cloze Tests	
Activity	. Schence Completion, Cloze Tests	
Module	: 11 Narration	4 hours
	narrative short story, Personal milestones, official letters and E-mails.	4 Hours
_	: Writing an E-mail; Improving vocabulary and writing skills.	
Activity	. Writing an E-man, improving vocabulary and writing skins.	
Module	:12 Pronunciation	4 hours
	Sounds, Word Stress, Intonation, Various accents	4 Hours
	: Practicing Pronunciation through web tools; Listening to various accents of Engl	ich
Activity	. I factioning I fondineration through web tools, Listening to various accents of Engl	1311
Module	e:13 Editing	4 hours
	Complex & Compound Sentences, Direct & Indirect Speech, Correction of Errors.	
Punctua		,
	: Practicing Grammar	
Hetivity	. Tractioning Grammar	
Module	e:14 Short Story Analysis	4 hours
	undary" by Jhumpa Lahiri	4 Hours
	: Reading and analyzing the theme of the short story.	
Activity	. Reading and analyzing the theme of the short story.	
	Total Lecture Hours	60 hours
Toyt Ro	ok / Workbook	ov nours
	Wren, P.C.; Martin, H.; Prasada Rao, N.D.V. (1973–2010). High School English	Grammar
1	& Composition. New Delhi: Sultan Chand Publishers.	Grammar
	Kumar, Sanjay,; Pushp Latha. (2018) English Language and Communication	Skills for
	Engineers, India: Oxford University Press.	OKIIIO IUI
Keferen	ce Books	
1.	Guptha S C, (2012) Practical English Grammar & Composition, 1st Edition, India	· Arihant
1.	Publishers	1 x1111a111
	1 dollollollo	



		7			
2.	Steven Brown, (2011) Dorolyn Smith, <i>Active Listening</i> 3, 3 rd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press.				
3.	Liz Hamp-Lyons, Ben Heas University Pres.	Liz Hamp-Lyons, Ben Heasley, (2010) <i>Study Writing</i> , 2 nd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Pres.			
4.	Kenneth Anderson, Joan Mac Cambridge, University Press.	lean, (2013) Tony	Lynch, Study Speaking,	2 nd Edition, UK:	
5.	Eric H. Glendinning, Bever Cambridge University Press.	ly Holmstrom, (2	012) Study Reading, 2	2 nd Edition, UK:	
6.	Michael Swan, (2017) <i>Practice</i> Oxford University Press.	al English Usage (Practical English Usage)	, 4th edition, UK:	
7.	7. Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell, (2015) <i>English Vocabulary in Use Advanced</i> (South Asian Edition), UK: Cambridge University Press.			Advanced (South	
8.	8. Michael Swan, Catherine Walter, (2012) <i>Oxford English Grammar Course Advanced</i> , Feb, 4 th Edition, UK: Oxford University Press.				
9.	Watkins, Peter. (2018) Teach for Language teachers, UK: C			ridge Handbooks	
10.	. (The Boundary by Jhumpa Lai	hiri) URL:			
	https://www.newyorker.com/i	magazine/2018/01/2	29/the-boundary?intcid=	<u>inline_amp</u>	
Mode	of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentat	tion, Discussion, Re	ole play, Assignments an	d FAT	
List of	Challenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
	Self-Introduction	,		12 hours	
2. S	Sequencing Ideas and Writing a F	Paragraph		12 hours	
3. F	Reading and Analyzing Technica	l Articles		8 hours	
	Listening for Specificity in Interviews (Content Specific)			12 hours	
	Identifying Errors in a Sentence or Paragraph		8 hours		
6. V	Vriting an E-mail by narrating lit			8 hours	
7.5	Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours				
	Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT				
	mended by Board of Studies	08/06/2019	Data: 12/06/2010		
Appro	ved by Academic Council	55 th AC	Date: 13/06/2019		



ENG 1902	Technical English - II	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	4	0	2
Pre-requisite	71% to 90% EPT score	Syllabus Version		ion		
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.1			1.1	

- 1. To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills on par with the requirements for placement interviews of high-end companies / competitive exams.
- 2. To evaluate complex arguments and to articulate their own positions on a range of technical and general topics.
- 3. To speak in grammatical and acceptable English with minimal MTI, as well as develop a vast and active vocabulary.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Communicate proficiently in high-end interviews and exam situations and all social situations
- 2. Comprehend academic articles and draw inferences
- 3. Evaluate different perspectives on a topic
- 4. Write clearly and convincingly in academic as well as general contexts
- 5. Synthesize complex concepts and present them in speech and writing

Module:1 Listening for Clear Pronunciation

4 hours

Ice-breaking, Introduction to vowels, consonants, diphthongs.

Listening to formal conversations in British and American accents (BBC and CNN) as well as other 'native' accents

Activity: Factual and interpretive exercises; note-making in a variety of global English accents

Module:2 Introducing Oneself

4 hours

Speaking: Individual Presentations

Activity: Self-Introductions, Extempore speech

Module:3 Effective Writing

6 hours

Writing: Business letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos

Structure/ template of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ placing an order;

Formats of Minutes and Memos

Activity: Students write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo

Module:4 Comprehensive Reading

4 hours

Reading: Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and General Interest), Vocabulary and Word Analogy

Activities: Cloze tests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises

Module:5 Listening to Narratives

4 hours

Listening: Listening to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentaries, Motivational Speeches in UK/ US/ global English accents.

Activity: Note-making and Interpretive exercises

Module:6	Academic Writing and Editing	6 hours
Module:7	Team Communication	4 hours

Speaking: Group Discussions and Debates on complex/contemporary topics

Discussion evaluation parameters, using logic in debates

Activity: Group Discussions on general topics

Module:8 Career-oriented Writing 4 hours



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Writing: Res	sumes and Job Application Letters, SOP	
Activity: Wr	iting resumes and SOPs	
Module:9	Reading for Pleasure	4 hours
Reading: Rea	ading short stories	
Activity: Cla	ssroom discussion and note-making, critical appreciation of the short story	
Module: 10	Creative Writing	4 hours
	aginative, narrative and descriptive prose	
	ting about personal experiences, unforgettable incidents, travelogues	
	Academic Listening	4 hours
	istening in academic contexts	
	tening to lectures, Academic Discussions, Debates, Review Presentations, Re	esearch
	t Review Meetings	
	Reading Nature-based Narratives	4 hours
	n Climate Change, Nature and Environment	
•	ssroom discussions, student presentations	
	Technical Proposals	4 hours
	chnical Proposals	
Activities: W	riting a technical proposal	
Module:14	Presentation Skills	4 hours
Persuasive an	nd Content-Specific Presentations	
Activity: Tec	chnical Presentations	
	Total Lecture Hours	60 hours
Text Book /		
	den, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig. New English File: Advanced Stud	dents Book.
	back. Oxford University Press, UK, 2017.	
2 Rizvi,	Ashraf. Effective Technical Communication. McGraw-Hill India, 2017.	
Reference B	ooks	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced:	Tagahan's
	k with Test and Assessment. CD-ROM: Six-level General English Course	
	erback. Oxford University Press, UK, 2013.	ioi Aduits.
Rala	asubramanian, T. English Phonetics for the Indian Students: A Workbo	ook Laymi
/	lications, 2016.	on. Laniii
Phil	ip Seargeant and Bill Greenwell, From Language to Creative Writing. E	Rloomshury
1	demic, 2013.	, 10011150ui y
	hnaswamy, N. <i>Eco-English</i> . Bloomsbury India, 2015.	
Mar	nto, Saadat Hasan. Selected Short Stories. Trans. Aatish Taseer. Random H	ouse India
5. 2012		.case man,
	n, Amitav. <i>The Hungry Tide</i> . Harper Collins, 2016.	
Ghos	h, Amitav. The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable	le. Penguin
/	s, 2016.	Unguin
	ALA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, 8th ed. 2016.	
	e Sources:	
-	//americanliterature.com/short-short-stories. (75 short short stories)	
_	/www.eco-ction.org/dt/thinking.html (Leopold, Aldo."Thinking like a Mount	tain")
	esl-lab.com/;	
www.b	bc.co.uk/learningenglish/;	



/www.bbc.com/news;

/learningenglish.voanews.com/a/using-voa-learning-english-to-improve-listening-skills/3815547.html

Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT

1410	de of evaluation. Quizzes, i resenta	ition, Discussio	ii, Role play, Assignments and	1711
	List of Challenging	Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Self-Introduction using SWOT			12 hours
2.	Writing minutes of meetings			10 hours
3.	Writing an abstract			10 hours
4.	Listening to motivational speech	es and interpre	tation	10 hours
5.	Cloze Test			6 hours
6.	Writing a proposal			12 hours
	•		Total Laboratory Hours	60 hours
Mod	de of evaluation: Quizzes, Presenta	ation, Discussio	n, Role play, Assignments and	FAT
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	08/06/2019		
App	proved by Academic Council	55 th AC	Date: 13/06/2019	



ENG1903	Advanced Technical English	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	2	4	2
Pre-requisite	Greater than 90 % EPT score	S	ylla	bus `	Vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.1

- 1. To review literature in any form or any technical article
- 2. To infer content in social media and respond accordingly
- 3. To communicate with people across the globe overcoming trans-cultural barriers and negotiate successfully

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Analyze critically and write good reviews
- 2. Articulate research papers, project proposals and reports
- 3. Communicate effectively in a trans-cultural environment
- 4. Negotiate and lead teams towards success
- 5. Present ideas in an effective manner using web tools

Module:1 Negotiation and Decision Making Skills through Literary Analysis 5 hours

Concepts of Negotiation and Decision Making Skills

Activity: Analysis of excerpts from Shakespeare's "The Merchant of Venice" (court scene) and discussion on negotiation skills.

Critical evaluation of excerpts from Shakespeare's "Hamlet" (Monologue by Hamlet) and discussion on decision making skills

Module:2 Writing reviews and abstracts through movie interpretations 5 hours

Review writing and abstract writing with competency

Activity: Watching Charles Dickens "Great Expectations" and writing a movie review

Watching William F. Nolan's "Logan's Run" and analyzing it in tune with the present scenario of depletion of resources and writing an abstract

Module:3 Technical Writing

4 hours

Stimulate effective linguistics for writing: content and style

Activity: Proofreading Statement of Purpose

Module:4 Trans-Cultural Communication

4 hours

Nuances of Trans-cultural communication

Activity:

Group discussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication.

Debate on trans-cultural communication.

Module:5 | Report Writing and Content Writing

4 hours

Enhancing reportage on relevant audio-visuals

Activity:

Watch a documentary on social issues and draft a report

Identify a video on any social issue and interpret

Module:6 Drafting project proposals and article writing

4 hours

Dynamics of drafting project proposals and research articles

Activity: Writing a project proposal., Writing a research article.



Mo	dule:7 Technical Presentations	4 hours	
	ld smart presentation skills and strategies		
	ivity: Technical presentations using PPT and Web tools		
	Total Lecture Hours	30 hours	
Tex	tt Book / Workbook		
1.	Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication: Principles and	Practice,	
_	3 rd edition, Oxford University Press, 2015.		
	erence Books		
2	Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition Arathon, Apite Shakagnows's The Mayobant of Vanice (Toyt with Perphress), Every	raraan	
	Arathoon, Anita. <i>Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice</i> (Text with Paraphrase), Even Publishers, 2015.		
3	Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. <i>English Language and Communication Skills for Eng</i> Oxford University Press, India, 2018.	rineers,	
4	Frantisek, Burda. <i>On Transcultural Communication</i> , 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.		
5	Geever, C. Jane. <i>The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing</i> , 5 th Edition, 200 Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.	07,	
6	Young, Milena. <i>Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing You</i> 2014 Kindle Edition.	ır SOP,	
7	Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.		
8	C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, <i>Communication Skills for Engineers</i> , 2 nd edition, Pearson, 2011.	NY:	
Mo	de of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments		
Lis	t of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Enacting a court scene - Speaking	6 hours	
2.	Watching a movie and writing a review 4 hor		
3.	Trans-cultural – case studies 2 hour		
4.	Drafting a report on any social issue	6 hours	
5.	Technical Presentation using web tools	6 hours	
6.	Writing a research paper	6 hours	
J- (Component Sample Projects		
	1. Short Films		
	2. Field Visits and Reporting		
	3. Case studies		
	4. Writing blogs		
	5. Vlogging		
		60 hours	
Mo	de of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT		
	commended by Board of Studies 08/06/2019		
Ap	proved by Academic Council 55 th AC Date: 13/06/2019		



ENG1000	Foundation English - I	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	4	0	0
Pre-requisite	Less than 50% EPT score	Syll	Syllabus Vers			ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.1

- 1. To equip learners with English grammar and its application.
- 2. To enable learners to comprehend simple text and train them to speak and write flawlessly.
- 3. To familiarize learners with MTI and ways to overcome them.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Develop the skills to communicate clearly through effective grammar, pronunciation and writing.
- 2. Understand everyday conversations in English
- 3. Communicate and respond to simple questions about oneself.
- 4. Improve vocabulary and expressions.
- 5. Prevent MTI (Mother Tongue Influence) during usual conversation.

Module:1	Es	ssentials of grammar	3 Hours
Understand b	asic	grammar-Parts of Speech	
Activity: Gra	ımm	ar worksheets on parts of speech	
Module:2	Vo	ocabulary Building	3 Hours
Vocabulary of	leve	elopment; One word substitution	
Activity: Ele	men	ntary vocabulary exercises	
Module:3	Aı	oplied grammar and usage	4 Hours
Types of sen	tenc	es; Tenses	
Activity: Gra	ımm	ar worksheets on types of sentences; tenses	
Module:4 Rectifying common errors in everyday conversation			4 Hours
	mm	y common mistakes in everyday conversation on errors in prepositions, tenses, punctuation, spelling and other parts	of speech;
Module :5		Jumbled sentences	2 Hours
short story		re; Jumbled words to form sentences; Jumbled sentences to form paramble a paragraph / short story	igraph/
Module:6		Text-based Analysis	4 Hours
Wings of Fire	e -A	utobiography of APJ Abdul Kalam (Excerpts)	
Activity: Enr	ich	vocabulary by reading and analyzing the text	
Module:7		Correspondence	3 Hours
Letter, Email	l, Ap	oplication Writing	
Activity: Con	mpo	se letters; Emails, Leave applications	



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Module:8	Listening for Understanding	4 Hours
Listening to sir	nple conversations & gap fill exercises	
Activity: Simp	e conversations in Received Pronunciation using audio-visual material	s.
Module:9	Speaking to Convey	6 Hours
Self-introduction	on; role-plays; Everyday conversations	
Activity: Ident	fy and communicate characteristic attitudes, values, and talents; Work	ing and
interacting with	nin groups	
Module:10	Reading for developing pronunciation	6 Hours
Loud reading v	ith focus on pronunciation by watching relevant video materials	
Activity: Practi	ce pronunciation by reading aloud simple texts; Detecting syllables; V	isually
connecting to t	ne words shown in relevant videos	
Module:11	Reading to Contemplate	4 Hours
Reading short s	stories and passages	
Activity: Read	ng and analyzing the author's point of view; Identifying the central ide	ea.
Module:12	Writing to Communicate	6 Hours
Paragraph Writ	ing; Essay Writing; Short Story Writing	
Activity: Writing	ng paragraphs, essays and short- stories	
Module:13	Interpreting Graphical Data	6 Hours
Describing gra	phical illustrations; interpreting basic charts, tables, and formats	
	reting and presenting simple graphical representations/charts in the for	m of PPTs
Module:14	Overcoming Mother Tongue Influence (MTI) in Pronunciation	5 Hours
Practicing com	mon variants in pronunciation	
Activity: Identi	fying and overcoming mother tongue influence.	
	Total Laboratory Hours	60 Hours
Text Book / W	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Prasada	.C., & Martin, H. (2018). <i>High School English Grammar & Compositio</i> Rao (Ed.). NewDelhi: S. Chand & Company Ltd.	
/	ny, M. O'Dell, F., & Bunting, J.D. (2010). Vocabulary in Use(High Interbook with answers). Cambridge University Press	ermediate
Reference Boo	ks	
	, P.(2018). Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge Hand ge teachers. Cambridge University Press.	books for
	S., &Muralikrishna, C. (2014).Communication Skills for Engineers. P	earson
	N. (2011). Word Power Made Easy. Goyal Publisher	
	nericanliterature.com/short-short-stories	
5 Tiwari,	A., &Kalam, A. (1999). Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdul Ka	lam.
Univers	ities Press (India) Private Limited.	
IVIOUE OF EVAIL	ation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments	



List of	Challenging Experiments (In	dicative)				
1.	Rearranging scrambled senter	nces			8 hours	
2.	Identifying errors in oral and	written communi	cation		12 hours	
3.	3. Critically analyzing the text					
4.	4. Developing passages from hint words					
5.	Role-plays		12 hours			
6.	6. Listening to a short story and analyzing it					
	•	T	otal Laborate	ory Hours	60 hours	
Mode o	of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presenta	ation, Discussion,	Role Play, A	ssignments		
Recom	mended by Board of Studies	08/06/2019				
Approv	red by Academic Council	55 th AC	Date	13/06/2019	9	



Foundation English - II
Pre-requisite 51% - 70% EPT Score / Foundation English I Syllabus version Anti-requisite Nil v.1 Course Objectives: 1. To practice grammar and vocabulary effectively 2. To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills in diverse social situations. 3. To analyze information and converse effectively in technical communication. Expected Course Outcome: 1. Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. 2. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. 3. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
Anti-requisite Nil v.1 Course Objectives: 1. To practice grammar and vocabulary effectively 2. To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills in diverse social situations. 3. To analyze information and converse effectively in technical communication. Expected Course Outcome: 1. Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. 2. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. 3. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
Course Objectives: 1. To practice grammar and vocabulary effectively 2. To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills in diverse social situations. 3. To analyze information and converse effectively in technical communication. Expected Course Outcome: 1. Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. 2. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. 3. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
1. To practice grammar and vocabulary effectively 2. To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills in diverse social situations. 3. To analyze information and converse effectively in technical communication. Expected Course Outcome: 1. Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. 2. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. 3. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
 To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills in diverse social situations. To analyze information and converse effectively in technical communication. Expected Course Outcome: Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
3. To analyze information and converse effectively in technical communication. Expected Course Outcome: 1. Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. 2. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. 3. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
Expected Course Outcome: 1. Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. 2. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. 3. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
 Accomplish a deliberate reading and writing process with proper grammar and vocabulary. Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
 Comprehend sentence structures while Listening and Reading. Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
 Communicate effectively and share ideas in formal and informal situations. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
 4. Understand specialized articles and technical instructions and write clear technical correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
correspondence. 5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
5. Critically think and analyze with verbal ability. Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
Module:1 Grammatical Aspects 4 hour
Sentence Pattern, Modal Verbs, Concord (SVA), Conditionals, Connectives
Activity: Worksheets, Exercises
Module:2 Vocabulary Enrichment 4 hour
Active & Passive Vocabulary, Prefix and Suffix, High Frequency Words
Activity: Worksheets, Exercises
Module:3 Phonics in English 4 Hour
Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Mark
and Plural Marker
Activity: Worksheets, Exercises
Module:4 Syntactic and Semantic Errors 2 Hour
Tenses /SVA/Articles/ Prepositions/ Punctuation & Right Choice of Vocabulary
Activity: Worksheets, Exercises
Module:5 Stylistic errors 2 Hour
Dangling Modifiers, Parallelism, Standard English, Ambiguity, Redundancy, Brevity
Activity: Worksheets, Exercises
Module:6 Listening and Note making 6 Hour
Intensive and Extensive Listening - Scenes from plays of Shakespeare (Eg: Court scene in The Court scene in
Merchant of Venice, Disguise Scene in The Twelfth Night, Death of Desdemona in Othello, Dea
scene in Julius Caesar and Balcony scene from Romeo and Juliet)
scene in <i>Julius Caesar</i> and Balcony scene from <i>Romeo and Juliet</i>) Activity: Summarizing; Note-making and drawing inferences from Short videos
·
Activity: Summarizing; Note-making and drawing inferences from Short videos
Activity : Summarizing; Note-making and drawing inferences from Short videos Module:7



Mod	lule:8	Reading Comprehension Skills	4 Hours
Skin	nming, scar	nning, comprehensive reading, guessing words from context, underst	anding text
orga	nization, red	cognizing argument and counter-argument; distinguishing between main	information
and	supporting	detail, fact and opinion, hypothesis versus evidence; summarizing and	note-taking,
Criti	cal Reasoni	ng Questions – Reading and Discussion	
Acti	vity: Readir	ng of Newspapers Articles and Worksheets on Critical Reasoning from w	eb
reso	urces		
	lule: 9	Creative Writing	4 Hours
Stru	cture of an e	essay, Developing ideas on analytical/ abstract topics	
Acti	vity: Movie	Review, Essay Writing on suggested Topics, Picture Descriptions	
Mod	lule: 10	Verbal Aptitude	6 hours
Wor	d Analogy,	Sentence Completion using Appropriate words, Sentence Correction	
Acti	vity: Practic	ring the use of appropriate words and sentences through web tools.	
Mod	lule: 11	Business Correspondence	4 hours
Forn	nal Letters-	Format and purpose: Business Letters - Sales and complaint letter	
Acti	vity: Letter	writing- request for Internship, Industrial Visit and Recommendation	
Mod	lule: 12	Career Development	6 hours
Tele	phone Etiqu	nette, Resume Preparation, Video Profile	
Act	ivity: Prepa	ration of Video Profile	
Mod	lule: 13	Art of Technical Writing - I	4 hours
Tecl	nnical Instru	ctions, Process and Functional Description	
Acti	vity: Writir	ng Technical Instructions	
Mod	lule: 14	Art of Technical Writing – II	4 hours
Forr	nat of a Rep	ort and Proposal	
	-	nical Report Writing, Technical Proposal	
		Total Lecture Hours	60 hours
	t Book / Wo		
1.	Sanjay Ku	mar & Pushp Lata, Communication Skills, 2 nd Edition, OUP, 2015	
2	Wren & M	fartin, High School English Grammar & Composition, Regular ed., ND: 1	Blackie
	ELT Book		
Dofe	erence Book	76	
		kins, Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge Handbooks for	T an aug ag
1		Cambridge, 2018	n Language
2			
2	Atuila NOI	neru, Professional Speaking Skills, OUP, 2015.	
3	J.C.Nesfie	ld, English Grammar English Grammar Composition and Usage, Macmil	lan. 2019.
4			
4	Kichard Jo	hnson-Sheehan, Technical Communication Today, 6th edition, ND: Pear	son, 201/.



Balasubramaniam, Textbook of English Phonetics For Indian Students, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishers, 2013. **Web Resources** 1. https://www.hitbullseye.com/Sentence-Correction-Practice.php 2. https://hitbullseye.com/Critical-Reasoning-Practice-Questions.php Mode of Evaluation: Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments, FAT **List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)** Reading and Analyzing Critical Reasoning questions 8 hours 1. Listening and Interpretation of Videos 12 hours 2. Letter to the Editor 6 hours 3. Developing structured Technical Talk 12 hours 4. Drafting SOP (Statement of Purpose) 10 hours 5. Video Profile 12 hours 6. 60 hours **Total Laboratory Hours** Mode of Evaluation: Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments, FAT Recommended by Board of Studies 08/06/2019 55th AC Approved by Academic Council Date 13/06/2019



HUM1021		Ethics and Values	L	Т	P	J	C
			2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil			Sylla	bus	vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v. 1.	2	
~ ^ ^							

- 1. To understand and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual in profession, society and polity
- 2. To understand the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behaviors
- 3. To appreciate the need and importance of physical, emotional health and social health

Expected Course Outcome:

Students will be able to:

- 1. Follow sound morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as good citizens
- 2. Understand various social problems and learn to act ethically
- 3. Understand the concept of addiction and how it will affect the physical and mental health
- 4. Identify ethical concerns in research and intellectual contexts, including academic integrity, use and citation of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the treatment of human subjects
- 5. Identify the main typologies, characteristics, activities, actors and forms of cybercrime

Module:1 Being Good and Responsible

5 hours

Gandhian values such as truth and non-violence – Comparative analysis on leaders of past and present – Society's interests versus self-interests - Personal Social Responsibility: Helping the needy, charity and serving the society

Module:2 Social Issues 1

4 hours

Harassment – Types - Prevention of harassment, Violence and Terrorism

Module:3 Social Issues 2

4 hours

Corruption: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral malpractices; White collar crimes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices

Module: 4 Addiction and Health

5 hours

Peer pressure - Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Ill effects of smoking - Prevention of Suicides:

Sexual Health: Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually Transmitted Diseases

Module:5 Drug Abuse

3 hours

Abuse of different types of legal and illegal drugs: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws and prevention

Module:6 Personal and Professional Ethics

4 hours

Dishonesty - Stealing - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism

Module:7 Abuse of Technologies

3 hours

Hacking and other cyber crimes, Addiction to mobile phone usage, Video games and Social networking



Module:	Contemporary issues:	2 hours						
Guest lec	tures by Experts							
	Total Lecture Hours	30 hours						
Referenc	e Books							
1.	Dhaliwal, K.K, "Gandhian Philosophy of Ethics: A Str	dy of Relationship between his						
	Presupposition and Precepts, 2016, Writers Choice, New Delhi, India.							
	Vittal, N, "Ending Corruption? - How to Clean up India?", 2012, Penguin Publishers,							
2.	K. Pagliaro, L.A. and Pagliaro, A.M, "Handbook of Child and Adolescent Drug and							
	Substance							
	Abuse: Pharmacological, Developmental and Clinical	Considerations", 2012Wiley						
	Publishers, U.S.A.							
	Pandey, P. K (2012), "Sexual Harassment and Law in 1	ndia", 2012, Lambert Publishers,						
4.	Germany.							
Mode of	Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT and Seminar	•						
Dagamm	ended by Board of Studies 26/07/2017	_						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24/09/2017						
Approved	by Academic Council 46 th AC Date	24/08/2017						



MAT1011	Calculus for Engineers		L	T	P	J	C
			3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	Nil	S	ylla	bus	V	ersi	on
Anti-requisite	Nil					V	.1.0

- 1. To provide the requisite and relevant background necessary to understand the other important engineering mathematics courses offered for Engineers and Scientists.
- 2. To introduce important topics of applied mathematics, namely Single and Multivariable Calculus and Vector Calculus etc.
- 3. To impart the knowledge of Laplace transform, an important transform technique for Engineers which requires knowledge of integration

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of this course the students should be able to

- 1. apply single variable differentiation and integration to solve applied problems in engineering and find the maxima and minima of functions
- 2. understand basic concepts of Laplace Transforms and solve problems with periodic functions, step functions, impulse functions and convolution
- 3. evaluate partial derivatives, limits, total differentials, Jacobians, Taylor series and optimization problems involving several variables with or without constraints
- 4. evaluate multiple integrals in Cartesian, Polar, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates.
- 5. understand gradient, directional derivatives, divergence, curl and Greens', Stokes, Gauss theorems
- 6. demonstrate MATLAB code for challenging problems in engineering

Module:1 | Application of Single Variable Calculus | 9 hours

Differentiation- Extrema on an Interval-Rolle's Theorem and the Mean Value Theorem-Increasing and Decreasing functions and First derivative test-Second derivative test-Maxima and Minima-Concavity. Integration-Average function value - Area between curves - Volumes of solids of revolution - Beta and Gamma functions—interrelation

Module:2 Laplace transforms 7 hours

Definition of Laplace transform-Properties-Laplace transform of periodic functions-Laplace transform of unit step function, Impulse function-Inverse Laplace transform-Convolution.

Module:3 Multivariable Calculus 4 hours

Functions of two variables-limits and continuity-partial derivatives —total differential-Jacobian and its properties.

Module:4 Application of Multivariable Calculus 5 hours

Taylor's expansion for two variables—maxima and minima—constrained maxima and minima—Lagrange's multiplier method.



Mod	ule:5	Multiple integrals	8 hours			
		of double integrals—change of order of integr		etween		
		ad polar co-ordinates - Evaluation of triple int	_			
		nd cylindrical and spherical co-ordinates- eva				
		beta functions.	idation of mattiple integrals	o doning		
Sami	iia aiia	octa ranctions.				
	ule:6	Vector Differentiation	5 hours			
		rector valued functions – gradient, tangent plan		ergence		
and c	curl–sca	lar and vector potentials-Statement of vector is	lentities-Simple problems			
Mod	ule:7	Vector Integration	5 hours			
line,	surface	e and volume integrals - Statement of Green	's, Stoke's and Gauss dive	ergence		
		erification and evaluation of vector integrals us				
Mad	ule:8	Contomposory Iggyes	2 h aa			
		Contemporary Issues:	2 hours			
IIIC	iustry E	xpert Lecture				
		Total Lecture Hours	45 hours			
		43 Hours				
Text	Book(s	5)				
1.	Tho	mas' Calculus, George B.Thomas, D.Weir and	J. Hass, 13 th edition, Pearsor	n, 2014.		
2.		anced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreysz				
Refe	rence E					
1.	High	ner Engineering Mathematics, B.S. Grewal, 43 rd	Edition ,Khanna Publishers,	, 2015		
2.	High	er Engineering Mathematics, John Bird, 6 th Ed	ition, Elsevier Limited, 2017	•		
3.	Calc	ulus: Early Transcendentals, James Stewart, 8 th	edition, Cengage Learning,	2017.		
4.		neering Mathematics, K.A.Stroud and Dexter J				
		millan (2013)	_			
Mod	e of Fve	aluation: Digital Assignments, Quiz, Continuo	us Assessments Final Assess	sment		
Test	OI LV	mandon Digital russigninonus, Quiz, Continuo	as 110000011101110, 1 11101 /10000	5111 0 111		
	of Chal	llenging Experiments (Indicative)				
LIST	or Cha	inenging Experiments (mateurive)				
1.		uction to MATLAB through matrices, and gene				
2		ng and visualizing curves and surfaces in MATI	LAB – 2 hours			
		olic computations using MATLAB				
3.		ating Extremum of a single variable function	2 hours			
4.		standing integration as Area under the curve	2 hours			
5.		ation of Volume by Integrals (Solids of Revolu				
6.		ating maxima and minima of functions of sever				
7.		ing Lagrange multiplier optimization method	2 hours			
8.		ating Volume under surfaces	2 hours			
9.	Evaluating triple integrals 2 hours					



10.	Evaluating gradient, curl and diver	2 hours					
11.	Evaluating line integrals in vectors	2 hours					
12.	Applying Green's theorem to real	2 hours					
		24 hours					
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Weekly assessment, Final Assessment Test						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 12/06/2015						
Appı	roved by Academic Council	16/06/2015					



MAT2001	Statistics for Engineers	L	T	P	J	С	
		3	3 0 2 0				
Prerequisites	MAT1011		Syllabus Version:				
Anti-requisite	Nil		v.1.0				

Module: 7

- 1. To provide students with a framework that will help them choose the appropriate descriptive methods in various data analysis situations.
- 2. To analyse distributions and relationship of real-time data.
- 3. To apply estimation and testing methods to make inference and modelling techniques for decision making.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

- 1. Compute and interpret descriptive statistics using numerical and graphical techniques.
- 2. Understand the basic concepts of random variables and find an appropriate distribution for analysing data specific to an experiment.
- 3. Apply statistical methods like correlation, regression analysis in analysing, interpreting experimental data.
- 4. Make appropriate decisions using statistical inference that is the central to experimental research.
- 5. Use statistical methodology and tools in reliability engineering problems.

6. demonstrate R programming for statistical data

Reliability

6. demonstrate K programming for statistical data							
Module: 1	Introduction to Statistics	6 hours					
Introduction to statistics and data analysis-Measures of central tendency -Measures of							
variability-[Moments-Skewness-Kurtosis (Concepts only)].							
Module: 2	Random variables	8 hours					
Introduction -random	variables-Probability mass Function	n, distribution and density functions					
- joint Probability dis	tribution and joint density functions	- Marginal, conditional distribution					
and density functions	s- Mathematical expectation, and it	ts properties Covariance, moment					
generating function –	characteristic function.						
Module: 3	Correlation and regression	4 hours					
Correlation and Regr	ression – Rank Correlation- Partial	and Multiple correlation- Multiple					
regression.							
Module: 4	Probability Distributions	7 hours					
Binomial and Poisson	distributions – Normal distribution	– Gamma distribution –					
Exponential distributi	on – Weibull distribution.						
Module: 5	Hypothesis Testing I	4 hours					
Testing of hypothesis	s - Introduction-Types of errors, c	ritical region, procedure of testing					
hypothesis-Large sam	ple tests- Z test for Single Proporti	on, Difference of Proportion, mean					
and difference of means.							
Module: 6	Hypothesis Testing II	9 hours					
Small sample tests- Student's t-test, F-test- chi-square test- goodness of fit - independence of							
attributes- Design of	attributes- Design of Experiments - Analysis of variance – one and two way classifications -						
CRD-RBD- LSD.	·						

B.TECH (EEE) Page 48

5 hours



		0	Deemed to be University under section			
	Basic concepts- Hazard function-Reliabilities of series and parallel systems- System					
Reliability - Maintainability-Preventive and repair maintenance- Availability.						
Module	: 8	Contemporary Iss	sues		2 hc	ours
Industry	Expert I	Lecture				
		T	otal Lecture Hour	s	45 h	ours
Text bo	ok(s)			,		
1. F	Probabilit	y and Statistics for e	engineers and scien	tists, R.E	E.Walpole, R	.H.Myers,
S	S.L.Maye	rs and K.Ye, 9 th Edi	tion, Pearson Educ	ation (20	12).	•
		tatistics and Probab		Douglas	C. Montgor	nery, George C.
		th Edition, John Wil	ey & Sons (2016).			
	ce book					
		y Engineering, E.Ba				
	Probabili (2012).	ty and Statistics, J.L	.Devore, 8 th Edition	, Brooks	s/Cole, Ceng	gage Learning
3. I	Probabili	ty and Statistics for	Engineers, R.A.Joh	nson, Mi	iller Freund'	s, 8th edition,
		Hall India (2011).				
		ty, Statistics and Relard H. McCuen, 3 rd			cientists, Bi	lal M. Ayyub
Mode of	f Evaluat	ion: Digital Assignn	nents, Continuous	Assessme	ent Tests, Qu	ıiz, Final
	nent Test					
List of 1		ents (Indicative)				
1.	Introduc	ction: Understanding	Data types; impor	ting/expo	orting data.	2 hours
2.	_	ing Summary Statis		risualizin	ig data using	g 2 hours
_		on and Graphical R				
3.		g correlation and sin				2 hours
4		computing and inter	<u> </u>			
4.	11.	g multiple linear reg ng and interpreting nation.	-		ei;	2 hours
5.	Fitting t	he following probab	ility distributions:	Binomial	distribution	n 2 hours
6.	Normal	distribution, Poisson	n distribution			2 hours
7.	_	of hypothesis for of e problems.	One sample mean	and proj	portion fron	n 2 hours
8.	•					
9.		g the t test for indep	endent and depend	ent samp	oles	2 hours
10.	Applyin	g Chi-square test for				
11.						
Total Laboratory Hours 22 hours						
Mode of	Mode of Evaluation: Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test					
Recommended by Board of Studies 25/02/2017						
Approve	ed by Ac	ademic Council	47 th AC	Date:	05/10/201	17



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	et, 1956)				
MGT1022	Lean Start up Manageme	ent	L T P J C			
			1 0 0 4 2			
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version			
Anti-requisite	Nil		v.1.0			
	es: To develop the ability to	L	,,,,,			
	hods of company formation and management.					
	tical skills in and experience of stating of b		-set collection of			
business ideas.						
3. Learn basi	ics of entrepreneurial skills.					
Expected Course	e Outcome: On the completion of this course to	he student will be	able to:			
1. Understan	d developing business models and growth driv	/ers				
	isiness model canvas to map out key compone					
	narket size, cost structure, revenue streams, an					
	d build-measure-learn principles	a varae cham				
	g and quantifying business and financial risks					
	1 , 0					
Module:1			2 Hours			
Creativity and Do	esign Thinking (identify the vertical for busi	ness opportunity,	understand your			
customers, accura	tely assess market opportunity)					
Module:2			3 Hours			
Minimum Viable	Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segme	nts, Build- measur	re-learn process)			
Module:3		36.11	3 Hours			
	Development(Channels and Partners, Rev					
	ities and Costs, Customer Relationships and	Customer Develo	pment Processes,			
Business model ca	anvas –the lean model- templates)					
Module:4			3 Hours			
	nd Access to Funding(visioning your ventu	re taking the pr				
	plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, s					
	Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of	•	2 0 5 45, 1 1 0 1145 24			
,		<u> </u>				
Module:5			3 Hours			
Legal, Regulatory	, CSR, Standards, Taxes					
Module:6			2 Hours			
Lectures by Entre	Lectures by Entrepreneurs					
	Total Lecture Hours		15 hours			
Text Book(s)						
	Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for B	uilding a Great Co	mpany, Steve			
Blank, K & S Ranch; 1st edition (March 1,2012)						
The Four Steps to the Epiphany, Steve Blank, K&S Ranch; 2nd edition (July 17, 2013)						



	De la constantina della consta	emed to be University under section	3 of UGC Act, 19	756)				
3	The Lean Startup: How Today's Ent	repreneurs Use Co	ntinuous	Innovation to Cro	eate Radically			
	Successful Businesses, Eric Ries, Crown Business; (13 September 2011)							
Ref	erence Books							
1.	Holding a Cat by the Tail, Steve Blank, K&S Ranch Publishing LLC (August 14, 2014)							
2	Product Design and Development, Karal T Ulrich, SD Eppinger, McGraw Hill							
3	Zero to One: Notes on Startups, or l							
4	Lean Analytics: Use Data to Build a	Better Startup Fast	ter (Lean	Series), Alistair C	Croll &			
	Benjamin Yoskovitz, O'Reilly Med	dia; 1 st Edition (M	Iarch 21,	2013)				
5	Inspired: How To Create Products (Customers Love, N	Iarty Cag	gan, SVPG Press;	1st edition			
	(June 18, 2008)							
6	Website References:							
Ì	1. http://theleanstartup.com/							
	2. https://www.kickstarter.com/pr	ojects/881308232	only-on-	kickstarter-the-le	eaders-guide-			
	by-eric-ries							
	3. http://businessmodelgeneratio							
Ì	4. https://www.leanstartupmachin							
	5. https://www.youtube.com/watc							
	6. http://thenextweb.com/entrepre	neur/2015/07/05/v	whats-wro	ong-with-the-lear	n-startup-			
	methodology/#gref							
	7. http://www.businessinsider.in/			artup/articleshow	7/53615661.cms			
	8. https://steveblank.com/tools-an							
	9. https://hbr.org/2013/05/why-the	-	_	erything chventu	res.blogspot.in/			
	platformsandnetworks.blogsp	ot.in/p/saas-mode	l.html					
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments; l	Field Trips Case	Studies	s: e-learning: Le	earning through			
	earch, TED Talks	ricia Trips, Case	Stadios	,, c rearming, 20				
	oject							
1.	Project		I .		60 hours			
			Total	Project Hours	60 hours			
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	08/06/2015		<i>y</i>				
	proved by Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015				
			1					



PHY1701	Engineering Physics	L T P J C
		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.1.0

- 1. Having an ability to apply mathematics and science in engineering applications
- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues
- 3. Having Sense-Making Skills of creating unique insights in what is being seen or observed (Higher level thinking skills which cannot be codified)

Expected Course Outcome:

Students will acquire the necessary knowledge about modern physics and its applications in various engineering and technology disciplines. This course meets the following student outcomes

- 1. an ability to apply knowledge of physics in engineering problems
- 2. an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- 3. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems

Module:1 Introduction to Modern Physics

6 hours

Planck's concept (hypothesis), Compton Effect, Particle properties of wave: Matter Waves, Davisson Germer Experiment, Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle, Wave function, and Schrodinger equation (time dependent & independent).

Module:2 Applications of Quantum Physics

5 hours

Particle in a 1-D box (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Analysis (Qualitative), Tunneling Effect (Qualitative) (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM).

Module:3 Nanophysics

5 hours

Introduction to Nano-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials, Quantum confinement, Quantum well, wire & dot, Carbon Nano-tubes (CNT), Applications of nanotechnology in industry.

Module:4 Laser Principles and Engineering Application

6 hours

Laser Characteristics, Spatial and Temporal Coherence, Einstein Coefficient & its significance, Population inversion, Two, three & four level systems, Pumping schemes, Threshold gain coefficient, Components of laser, Nd-YAG, He-Ne, CO2 and Dye laser and their engineering applications.

Module:5 | Electromagnetic Theory and its application

6 hours

Physics of Divergence, Gradient and Curl, Qualitative understanding of surface and volume integral, Maxwell Equations (Qualitative), Wave Equation (Derivation), EM Waves, Phase velocity, Group velocity, Group index, Wave guide (Qualitative)

Module:6 Propagation of EM waves in Optical fibers

6 hours

Light propagation through fibers, Acceptance angle, Numerical Aperture, Types of fibers - step index, graded index, single mode & multimode, Attenuation, Dispersion-intermodal and intramodal.



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Modu	le:7 Optoelectronic Devices & Applications of Optical fibers	9 hours
Source	es-LED & Laser Diode, Detectors-Photodetectors-PN & PIN - Application	ns of fiber optics in
	unication- Endoscopy.	
_	al Theory of Relativity:	
	of reference, Galilean relativity, Postulate of special theory of relativity, S	Simultaneity, length
contra	ction and time dilation.	
Modu		2 hours
Lectui	re by Industry Experts	
	Total Lecture Hours	45 hours
	Book(s)	
	exthur Beiser et al., Concepts of Modern Physics, 2013, Sixth Edition, Tata	McGraw Hill.
	Villiam Silfvast, Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press.	
	J. Griffith, Introduction to Electrodynamics, 2014, 4th Edition, Pearson.	1 1 2011
	jafar K. Mynbaev and Lowell L.Scheiner, Fiber Optic Communication Te	chnology, 2011,
	earson. ence Books	
	Raymond A. Serway, Clement J. Mosses, Curt A. Moyer Modern Physics	2010 2rd Indian
1.	Edition	, 2010, 31d Illulali
	Cengage learning.	
2.	John R. Taylor, Chris D. Zafiratos and Michael A. Dubson, Modern Phys.	ics for
	Scientists and Engineers, 2011, PHI Learning Private Ltd.	
3.	Kenneth Krane Modern Physics, 2010, Wiley Indian Edition.	
4.	Nityanand Choudhary and Richa Verma, Laser Systems and Applications	, 2011, PHI
	Learning Private Ltd.	
6.	S. Nagabhushana and B. Sathyanarayana, Lasers and Optical Instrumenta	tion,
	2010, I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.,	,
7.	R. Shevgaonkar, Electromagnetic Waves, 2005, 1st Edition, Tata McGrav	v Hill
8.	Principles of Electromagnetics, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, 2010, Fourth Editi	on, Oxford.
9.	Ajoy Ghatak and K. Thyagarajan, Introduction to Fiber Optics, 2010, Car	nbridge University
	Press.	
	of Evaluation: Quizzes, Digital Assignments, CAT-I and II and FAT	
	f Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	-
1.	Determination of Planck's constant using electroluminescence process (Module 1)	2 hours
2.	Electron diffraction (Module 1)	2 hours
3.	Determination of wavelength of laser source (He -Ne laser and diode lase	rs 2 hours
4	of different wavelengths) using diffraction technique (Module 4)	2.1
4.	Dispersive power of prism (Module 6)	2 hours
5.	Optical Fiber communication (source + optical fiber + detector) (Modules	s 2 hours
	7+8)	



6.	Determination of size of fine parti	Module 3)	2 hours		
7.	Determination of the track width ((Module 4)	2 hours		
8.	PIN diode characteristics (Module	e 8)			2 hours
9.	Black body Radiation (Module 1+	-2)			2 hours
10.	Optical Fiber communication (sou + 8)	r) (Modules 7	2 hours		
11.	1. Analysis of crystallite size and strain in a nano -crystalline film using X-ray diffraction (Module 3)				2 hours
12.	12. Numerical solutions of Schrödinger equation (e.g. particle in a box problem) (Module 2) (can be given as an assignment)				2 hours
13.					2 hours
14.	4. Proof for transverse nature of E.M. waves (Module 6)				2 hours
15. Quantum confinement and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle (Module 1 + 3)					2 hours
Total Laboratory Hours					30 hours
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	11/08/2017			
Appr	oved by Academic Council	46 th AC	Date	24/08/2017	



PHY1901	Introduction to Innovative Projects	L T P J C
		1 0 0 4 2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.1.0

This course is offered to the students in the 1St Year of B.Tech. in order to orient them towards independent, systemic thinking and be innovative.

- 1. To make students confident enough to handle the day to day issues.
- 2. To develop the "Thinking Skill" of the students, especially Creative Thinking Skills
- 3. To train the students to be innovative in all their activities
- 4. To prepare a project report on a socially relevant theme as a solution to the existing issues

Expected Course Outcome: Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the various types of thinking skills.
- 2. Enhance the innovative and creative ideas.
- 3. Find out a suitable solution for socially relevant issues- J component

Module:1 A | **Self Confidence**

1 hour

Understanding self – Johari Window –SWOT Analysis – Self Esteem – Being a contributor – Case Study

Project : Exploring self, understanding surrounding, thinking about how s(he) can be a contributor for the society, Creating a big picture of being an innovator – writing a 1000 words imaginary autobiography of self – Topic "Mr X – the great innovator of 2015" and upload. (4 **non-contact hours**)

Module:1 B | Thinking Skill

1 hour

Thinking and Behaviour – Types of thinking – Concrete – Abstract, Convergent, Divergent, Creative, Analytical, Sequential and Holistic thinking – Chunking Triangle – Context Grid – Examples – Case Study.

Project : Meeting at least 50 people belonging to various strata of life and talk to them / make field visits to identify a min of 100 society related issues, problems for which they need solutions and categories them and upload along with details of people met and lessons learnt. (4 noncontact hours)

Module:1 C | Lateral Thinking Skill

1 hour

Blooms Taxonomy – HOTS – Outof the box thinking – deBono lateral thinking model – Examples

Project: Last weeks - incomplete portion to be done and uploaded

Module:2 A | Creativity

1 hour

Creativity Models – Walla – Barrons – Koberg & Begnall – Examples

Project : Selecting 5 out of 100 issues identified for future work. Criteria based approach for prioritisation, use of statistical tools & upload . (4 non-contact hours)

Module:2 B | **Brainstorming**

1 hour

25 brainstorming techniques and examples

Project: Brainstorm and come out with as many solutions as possible for the top 5 issues identified & upload. (4 non- contact hours)



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	et, 1956)				
Module:3	Mind Mapping	1 hour				
	ing techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind i					
	Project: Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions for the next 5 issues (issue $6-10$). (4					
non- contac	t hours)					
	Systems thinking	1 hour				
	nking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive co					
	elect 1 issue / problem for which the possible					
	ms Thinking process and pick up one solution [ex					
	ble solutions have been left out]. Go back	to the customer and assess the				
acceptability	and upload (4 non- contact hours)					
Madulas 4 D	Design Thinking	1 horr				
		1 hour				
	ring process – Human element of design thinking oply design thinking to the selected solution, apply					
	party design diffiking to the selected solution, appry to that in "design week" celebrations upload the week					
to it. I artici	out in design week coleofations upload the week	as rearring out come.				
Module:5 A	Innovation	1 hour				
	etween Creativity and Innovation – Examples of					
	literature searches on prototyping of your solution					
•	ocess and upload (4 non- contact hours)	1 1 71				
•	•					
Module:5 B	Blocks for Innovation	1 hour				
	ocks for creativity and innovation - overcoming of					
	Project presentation on problem identification					
results – In	terim review with PPT presentation (4 non- cor	ntact hours)				
36 1 1 5 0	Innovation Process	4.1				
Module:5 C		1 hour				
-	novation – right climate for innovation efining the project, based on the review report and	Luplooding the taxt (4 non				
contact hou		uploading the text (4 non-				
contact not	10)					
Module:6 A	Innovation in India	1 hour				
Stories of 10	Indian innovations					
Project: Mak	ting the project better with add ons (4 non-conta	act hours)				
Module:6 B	JUGAAD Innovation	1 hour				
	flexible approach to innovation - doing more w					
-	ine tuning the innovation project with JUGAAD	1 1				
(Credit fo	or JUGAAD implementation) . (4 non- contact	hours)				
Module:7 A	Innovation Project Proposal	1 hour				
Module: / A	Presentation	1 nour				
Project prop	osal contents, economic input, ROI – Template					
	resentation of the innovative project proposal and	upload . (4 non- contact hours)				
Module:8 A	Contemporary issue in Innovation	1 hour				
Contemporar	y issue in Innovation					



Project: Final project Presentation, Viva voce Exam (4 non- contact hours)					
al Lecture H	ours	15 hours			
Text Book(s)					
bone, Vermi	lon publica	ation, UK, 2007			
onathan Littn	nan, Profil	e Books Ltd, UK, 2008			
Kogan Page	India Ltd	, New Delhi, 2000			
eogan Page I	ndia Ltd, N	New Delhi, 2008			
co Books, Mu	ımbai, 201	5			
deep Prabhu,	Simone A	huja Random house India,			
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Three reviews with					
weightage of 25: 25: 50 along with reports					
Recommended by Board of Studies 15/12/2015					
		T			
Approved by Academic Council 39 th AC Date 17/12/2015					
1	ebone, Vermilonathan Littn Kogan Page eogan Page Inco Books, Mudeep Prabhu, uiz / FAT / Pa	ebone, Vermilon publica conathan Littman, Profil Kogan Page India Ltd eogan Page India Ltd, N co Books, Mumbai, 201 deep Prabhu, Simone A uiz / FAT / Project / Ser			



EEE1002	Electric circuits	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	S	yllab	us v	vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0
C Olimbia						

- 1. Formulate the mathematical model of the electric circuits using basic laws
- 2. Apply various network theorems to solve the electric circuits
- 3. Compute and analyze the steady state and transient responses of DC and AC circuits

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Formulate the equations of the electric circuits using basic laws
- 2. Determine the response of DC circuits using basic analysis methods
- 3. Compute the response of DC circuits using network theorems
- 4. Analyze the transient behavior of electric circuits with different types of source
- 5. Describe the elements of AC circuits and the phasor concept
- 6. Design resonance circuits, and solve three phase ac circuits
- 7. Solve simple magnetic circuits

Module:1Fundamentals of Electric Circuits5 Hours

Introduction to Circuit Elements, Ohms Law and Kirchhoff's Laws. Voltage and Current Division, Star-Delta Transformation and Source Transformation.

Module:2 Linear Circuit Analysis

5 Hours

Nodal and Mesh Analysis of Linear Network with Independent and Dependent DC sources.

Module:3 Network Theorems

7 Hours

Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Maximum Power Transfer Theorem and Superposition Theorem for circuits with independent and dependent sources.

Module:4 Transient Circuit Analysis

7 Hours

Dynamic Circuit Elements – L and C. Analysis of Source Free RC, RL and RLC Circuits, Singularity Functions, Step Response of RC, RL and RLC Circuits.

Module:5 Introduction to Phasors

7 Hours

Introduction to Sinusoids and Phasors, Impedance and Admittance with Phasors Representation. RMS and Average Values of Sinusoids, Instantaneous and Average Power, and Complex Power - Real Power, Reactive Power and Apparent Power Calculations and Power Factor.

Module:6 AC Circuits and Resonance

7 Hours

Sinusoidal Steady State Analysis for AC circuits with independent sources. Frequency Response of Circuits with R, L and C Combinations. Resonance in Series and Parallel RLC Circuits. Balanced Three Phase Circuits, Power in a Balanced System, Three Phase Power Measurement.

Module:7 | Magnetic Circuits

Hours 5

Magnetically Coupled Circuits, Self and Mutual Inductance, Dot Convention, Energy in Coupled Circuits, Mesh Analysis of Magnetically Coupled Circuits.



Module	e:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours	
			Total Lecture Hours 45 Ho			
Text Bo	Text Book(s)					
1.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NO Sadiku, 'Fund	amentals	s of Electric Circuits, Tata McGraw	
	Hill,	2012.				
Referen	nce B	ooks				
1.	Alla	n R. Hambley, 'Electrical	Engineering-Princ	iples &	Applications', Pearson Education	
	Lim	ited, 7/e, 2017.				
2.	Rob	ert L Boylestad, 'Introductor	ry Circuit Analysis	', Pearso	on Education Limited, 13/e, 2016.	
3.	W 1	H Havt IF Kemmerly and	IS M Durbin 'F	ngineeri	ng Circuit Analysis', McGraw Hill,	
<i>J</i> .		York, 8/e, 2012.	i S. W. Durom, L.	iigiiicciii	ing Circuit Analysis, McGraw Tilli,	
4.			heory: Analysis	and Syn	thesis', Dhanpat Rai & Co., New	
		ni, 6/e, 2014		•	•	
5.	Mahmood Nahvi; Joseph A Edminister, 'Electric Circuits', McGraw Hill Education, 6/e, 2015.					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Recomi	Recommended by Board of Studies 29/05/2015					
Approv	ed by	Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015	



EEE10	03	E	Electrical Works	hop		L	T	P	J	C
						0	0	2	0	1
Pre-req	uisite	Nil				S	Sylla	bus	vers	ion
Anti-re	quisite	Nil							v.	1.0
Course	Objectives:									
1. Appl	y the basic	concepts of Electric	cal Engineering	in the desig	gn and insta	llati	on o	f El	ectri	cal
Systems	S.									
_	ed Course O									
On the o	completion o	of this course the stude	ent will be able to):						
		ect experiments, as we		interpret da	ıta					
		Experiments (Indic								
1		ction (i) Convention								
		s, fuse, MCBs (ii)								
		and its testing of d								
	-	ppliances: kettle, far	ı, iron box, refri	gerator, grii	nder, water	heat	ter (v	7i) U	PS a	and
	its maintena									
2	(b) Cable jo		1 C 1.1	1 /						
2		uit for a single lamp a		•						
3		iring circuit layout for	<u> </u>	dings.						
4		ring circuit with buzz	er and lamps.							
5		iring circuit.								
6 7		lamp connections.		1 1	: A.C.	1	.1			
8		nt of single phase pov			a given AC	10ac	1.			
9		rthing and measurement								
10		ation, soldering and te yout for a residential			uoro.					
11		parallel wiring circuit.		g CAD SULLY	vaic.					
12				tmatar math	and					
13		nt of three-phase pow		illeter metr	iou.					
13		nt of grounding resist	•							
14	Practice to t	roubleshoot the elect	ricai equipment.							
			757	4 1 T 1		20				
~ 0			10	tal Labora	tory Hours	30	hou	rs		
	ce Books	TO			1.11.1	3.7		11 '	2000	
1.	11 '	Electrical Wiring Es		<u> </u>						
2.		and S. K. Bhattacha	rya, Electrical De	esign Estima	ting and Co	sting	g, W	iley	East	ern
	Limited, 20	10.								
3.	Indian Electr	icity rules 1956, Law	publishers, Allal	habad.						
4.	National E	Electrical Code 201	1-IS-732-1983,	Code of	practice fo	r e	lectr	ical	wir	ing
	installation, Indian standards.									
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT										
		oard of Studies	29/05/2015							
			37 th AC	Doto	16/06/2015					
Approv	ed by Acade	IIIIC COUIICII	3/ AC	Date	16/06/2015	•				



EEE1004	Engineering Electr	romagnetics L T P J C	C
		3 0 2 0 4	4
Pre-requisite	MAT1011	Syllabus versio	n
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1	.1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

- 1. To convey the basic physical concepts that lie behind all electrical engineering, the interactions between charged particles, whether stationary or in motion.
- 2. To examine the electric and magnetic forces between stationary and steadily moving charged particles.
- 3. To study the various electric & magnetic field concepts both in static and time varying condition.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Explore different coordinate systems related to magnetic fields.
- 2. Define the electric flux density, field intensity and different charge distributions.
- 3. Demonstrate the boundary conditions and method of images.
- 4. Compare the electric and magnetic boundary conditions, calculate the capacitance and inductance.
- 5. Analyze Maxwell equations.
- 6. Summarise the electric magnetic waves and wave propagation in different medium.
- 7. Apply the electric and magnetic field concepts
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Review of Scalar and Vector Fields 6 Hours

Different Co-ordinate Systems: Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical –Differential elements in different coordinate systems – Del Operator: Divergence, Curl and Gradient, Divergence Theorem – Stoke's Theorem - Helmholtz's Decomposition.

Module:2 Electrostatics: Charges 5 Hours

Coulomb's law – Electric Field Intensity – Electric Flux – Gauss's Law – Potential due to Point, Line and Surface Charge Distributions.

Module:3 Electric Fields in Dielectrics and Conductors 8 Hours

Different current flow mechanisms – Continuity equation and relaxation time - Boundary conditions – Laplace and Poisson's equations – Solutions – Analytical Methods – Variables separable methods – Method of images – Numerical Techniques - Finite Difference Method – Electrostatic Energy – Capacitance Calculations

Module:4 Magneto statics 8 Hours

Magnetic Fields – Magnetic Flux – Biot Savart's Law – Ampere's Law – Magnetic Torque and Moment – Forces due to Magnetic Fields – Vector Potential – Magnetic Boundary Conditions – Inductors and Inductances – Calculations - Magnetic Energy

Module:5 Electromagnetic Fields 8 Hours

Faraday's law – Lenz's Law – Maxwell's equations – Displacement current – Maxwell's Equations in Final Forms – Time Varying Fields - Relation between field theory and circuit theory



Mod	lule:6		Electromagnetic Waves	Generation	of ode Act, 19	750)		8 Hours
		f wa	ves in lossy dielectrics, cor		nace –	Ski	n effect – Comple	
_	_		ng Vector.	iductors and free s	pace	OK.	in effect Compic	ex i cimitivity
1000	er una ro	y II CII	ing vector.					
Mod	lule: 7		Application					2 hours
Sour	ces, Effec	ts a	nd application of Electroma	agnetic fields	I			
				<u> </u>				
Mod	lule:8		Contemporary issues:					2 Hours
				Total Lecture H	lours			45 Hours
Mod	e of Evalu	iatic	on: CAT / Assignment / Qu	iz / FAT / Project /	/ Semin	ar		
List	of Challe	ngi	ng Experiments (Indicativ	ve)				1, 7
1.	Electron	nagr	netic concepts using Matlab	tool functions				2 hours
2.			esentation ,Coordinate Syst		on			2 hours
3.			surface integration (Vector					2 hours
4.	Determi	ning	g electric field distribution f	or an infinite sheet	t charge	es a	nd line charge	2 hours
5.			voltage due to line charge					2 hours
6.			ed in a region due to electric					2 hours
7.	Solving	diel	$ectric(\Box r1)$ - dielectric ($\Box r2$	2) boundary condit	tion pro	ble	m	2 hours
8.	Determi	natio	on of electrical field and po	tential inside the p	arallel p	pla	te capacitor.	2 hours
9.	Determi	nati	on of voltage and electric f	ield distribution in	side the	e co	-axial cable.	2 hours
	(Laplace							
10.	Determi	ning	and plotting the magnetic	field due to infinit	te sheet	cu	rrent	2 hours
11.			on of an inductance of a sol					2 hours
12.			on of the mutual inductar	nce between an i	nfinite	lin	e current and a	2 hours
- 10	rectangu							
13.			netic wave propagation in g					2 hours
14.			on of Electric field and Vo		_		e cable which is	2 hours
1.5	_		the presents of a needle inc				1	2.1
15.			on of static magnetic field	induced by the sta	itor win	ıdır.	igs in a two pole	2 hours
	electric 1	note	or.		T . 4 . 1	т.	1 4 TT	20.1
N	f F1-	4:-	A / EAT		Total	La	boratory Hours	30 hours
		iatic	on: Assignment / FAT					
	$\frac{Book(s)}{1}$	Matt	how N O Codiles 0 C	V V 1/2011ram: 6	Dnin	1	of Elastrama	nation? Oufen1
			hew N. O. Sadiku & S	·	rrincip	nes	of Electromagn	ieucs, Oxiora
Doto	rence Bo		versity Press, New York, Si	zui Euitioii, 2015.				
			Hayt, John A. Buck, 'En	gingering Floatras	maanati	ica,	McGross Uill 1	Fighth Edition
		1arı 2012		ignicering Electron	magnett	108	, McGiaw-fill, I	Eignur Euruon,
			dminister, 'Schaum's Outl	ine of Flectromag	netics'	M	cGraw-Hill Profe	essional Fourth
			ion, 2013.	me of Licenomag	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	111	Colum-IIII I I I I I I	ooionai, i Ouitii
				ov Randy I Ios	t 'Fun	าสลา	mental of Flecto	magnetic with
	3. Karl E. Lonngren, Sava Savov, Randy J. Jost, 'Fundamental of Electomagnetic with MATLAB', 2007.							
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 30/11/2015							
			demic Council	39 th AC	Date		17/12/2015	
, rbb	oved by I	real	define Council	3) AC	Date		1111414013	



EEE1005	Signals and systems		L	T	P	J	C
			3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	MAT2002	S	ylla	bus	s ve	ersi	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil					v.	1.0

- 1. To understand the mathematical representations of signals and systems in continuous and discrete domain.
- 2. Analyse and perform various operations with the signals.
- 3. Analyse the response of linear time invariant (LTI) systems in continuous and discrete domain.
- 4. Understand sampling theorem and represent signals in the frequency domain.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Define the term signals and systems, apply translation techniques and classify different types of systems based on their properties
- 2. Analyse LTI systems
- 3. Apply Fourier Series techniques for dealing with periodic continuous and discrete systems
- 4. Differentiate the behaviour of LTI systems as periodic and aperiodic signals using Fourier Transforms
- 5. Construct the original signal from samples.
- 6. Extend the analysis to unstable systems using the Laplace Transforms
- 7. Develop and formulate techniques of dealing with discrete systems using the z-transform.

Module:1 Fundamentals of Signals

5 Hours

Representation of Continuous and Discrete-time Signals, Unit Step, Unit Ramp, Unit Impulse, Sinusoidal and Complex Exponentials. Classification of signals – Periodic and Aperiodic Signal, Even and Odd Signal, Energy and Power Signal, Deterministic and Random signals. Transformation of Independent Variables –Time Shifting, Time Scaling and Time Reversal.

Module:2 Fundamentals of Systems

5 Hours

Representation of Continuous and Discrete Time Systems. Classification of systems - Static and Dynamic, Linear and Nonlinear, Time variant and Time Invariant, Causal and Non–Causal, Stable and unstable, Invertible and non- invertible systems. Block Diagram Representation and Interconnection of Systems

Module:3 | Analysis of LTI System

6 Hours

Impulse Response of Continuous and Discrete Time LTI Systems. Convolution, Basic properties of systems using impulse response.

Module:4 Fourier Representation of Periodic Signals and LTI Systems 6 Hours

Fourier Series Representation of Continuous Time and Discrete-time periodic signals, Properties of Fourier Series, Parseval's relation, Response of LTI Systems to Complex Exponentials.



		(Deeme	ed to be University under section 3 of	UGC Act, 19	956)		
Module	e:5	Fourier Representation o	f Aperiodic Signa	ls	7 H	lours	
		and LTI Systems					
Continu	ious T	ime and Discrete Time Four	rier Transforms, Pr	roperti	es o	f Fourier Transforms,	
Frequer	ncy re	sponse of LTI system. Appli	ications: Modulation	on for	com	munications, Filtering, Time-	
Frequer	ncy re	presentation and uncertainty	principle.				
Module	Module:6 Representation of Continuous to its samples			by	5 H	lours	
Samplii	ng Th	eorem, Effects of Sampling	and Aliasing. Sam	pling	of C	Continuous Time Signals with	
Sample	and I	Hold, Reconstruction of Sign	nal from Samples –	- Interp	ola	tion.	
		-					
Module	e :7	Analysis of Continuous and Discrete LTI				lours	
		Systems with Laplace Tra	ansform and Z -				
		Transform					
Review	of La	place Transform, Region of	Convergence, Cha	aracter	izat	ion of LTI systems with	
Laplace	Tran	sforms, transfer functions. N	Mapping of s-plane	to z-p	lane	e, Review of Z-Transform,	
Region	of Co	nvergence, Power series exp	pansion, and partia	l fracti	ion e	expansion. Characterization of	
LTI sys	tems	using Z -Transforms.					
Madul	0	Lecture by industry expe	owta			2 Hours	
Module	e:0	Lecture by maustry expe					
	•		Total Lecture H	ours	rs 45 Hou		
Text Bo							
1.			Oppenhein, Alan	S. Wil	lsky	and S. Hamid, Pearson 2016.	
Referen	nce B	ooks					
1.	Sign	als and systems by Simon H	Iaykin, John Wiley	, 2016	.		
2.	Fundamentals of Signals and Systems Usin Web and MATLAB, Edward W Kamen, Bonnie						
2.	S. H	eck, Pearson, 2014.					
Mode o	f Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Proj	ect / S	emi	nar	
Recomi	Recommended by Board of Studies 30/11/2015						
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 39 th AC Date 17/12/2015						



EEE2001	Network theory	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	EEE1002, MAT1011	Syll	abu	s v	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0

- 1. Analyse the steady state response of circuits and discuss various theorems and their applications
- 2. Apply Laplace transform and Fourier transform techniques to circuits and obtain the complete response
- 3. Design passive filters and analyse its frequency response.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Apply node voltage and mesh current methods to analyse circuits in steady state.
- 2. Apply Laplace transform techniques for solving problems and discuss the complete response of circuits.
- 3. Derive the transfer function and identify its poles and zeros
- 4. Analyse the harmonics in nonsinusoidal inputs to circuits using Fourier series.
- 5. Apply Fourier transform to circuits with nonsinusoidal inputs
- 6. Design passive filters and analyse the frequency response.
- 7. Evaluate and relate two-port network parameters.

Module:1 | Sinusoidal Steady State Analysis

6 Hours

Review of Phasors. Nodal Analysis, Mesh Analysis, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Maximum Power Transfer Theorem and Superposition Theorem for circuits with independent and dependent sinusoidal sources

Module:2 Modeling of Network in s-Domain

6 Hours

Circuit Models of R, L and C in s-Domain. Application of Laplace Transforms to integro-differential equations of RL, RC and RLC circuits. Transfer Function. Impulse Response of RL and RC Circuits and Response to any other sources using convolution integral.

Module:3 Complete Response of Networks

6 Hours

Circuit Analysis with zero and non zero initial conditions in s-domain. Pole-Zero Maps. Network Stability.

Module:4 Networks with Periodic Non-Sinusoidal Excitation

7 Hours

Trigonometric Fourier Series for Non-Sinusoidal Functions. Circuit Analysis. Average Power and RMS Values using Fourier Coefficients. Exponential Fourier Series.

Module:5 Network Analysis using Fourier Transform

7 Hours

Fourier Transform for commonly used periodic and aperiodic functions. Circuit Analysis in frequency domain. Energy in the signal using Parseval's Theorem.

Module:6 Design of Filters

4 Hours

Review of Frequency Response of RL, RC and RLC circuits. Passive Filters—Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass and Band Stop. Magnitude and Frequency Scaling.



Module	:7	Two Port Networks			6 Hours					
Introduc	ction	to Two-Port Networks - In	mpedance and A	dmittan	ce parameters, Transmission and					
Hybrid l	Paran	neters. Relationship between	parameter, Interco	onnectio	n of Networks.					
Module	:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours					
			Total Lecture H	lours	45 Hours					
Text Bo	ok(s))								
1.	Charles K Alexander, Mathew N O Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric Circuits", Tata									
	McGraw Hill, 2012.									
Referen	ce B	ooks								
1.	Alla	n R. Hambley, 'Electrical En	gineering-Princip	les & A	pplications' Pearson Education,					
	First	Impression, 6/e, 2013.								
2.	Rob	ert L Boylestad, 'Introductor	y Circuit Analysis	s' Pearso	on Education Ltd, 12th Edition,					
	2010).								
3.	Н.	Hayt, J.E. Kemmerly and S	. M. Durbin, 'Er	ngineerin	ng Circuit Analysis', 6/e, Tata					
	McC	Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2011.								
Mode of	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar									
Recomn	Recommended by Board of Studies 29/05/2015									
	Approved by Academic Council 37 th AC Date 16/06/2015									



EEE2002	Semiconductor Devices and Circuits		L	T	P	J	C
			2	0	2	4	4
Pre-requisite	EEE1002	Sy	llab	ous	ve	rsi	on
Anti-requisite	Nil				,	v. 1	0.
Course Objectives							

- 1. To apply the knowledge of solid state devices principles to analyze electronic circuits.
- 2. To design amplifiers under different configurations and study their responses
- 3. To have hands on learning experience and software knowledge by doing practical exercises and projects.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the behavior of semiconductor devices
- 2. Analyze diode circuits
- 3. Relate the characteristics of various transistors with DC sources
- 4. Compare the various configurations of BJT
- 5. Understand the various configurations of MOSFET
- 6. Analyze the high speed response of semiconducting devices.
- 7. Compare and contrast the negative and positive feedback in amplifiers
- 8. Design and conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data
- 9. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

2 Hours Module:1 **Semiconductor Device Physics** Semi-conductors, charge carriers, intrinsic and extrinsic semi-conductors, carrier generation, recombination, injection of carriers, Drift and diffusion, carrier mobility, conductivity.

Diode Circuit Analysis Module:2

4 Hours PN junction diode – Formation of Junction, Junction Capacitance, characteristics, Diode equations,

Diode Circuits - Clipper and Clamper, rectifiers with and without filters, other multiple diode circuits, Regulated power supplies.

Module:3 Transistor DC Analysis

5 Hours

BJT Characteristics, current gains, h-parameters, MOSFET Characteristics, Load line and Operating point analysis, DC analysis and biasing of BJTs and MOSFETs.

Module:4 **BJT Amplifiers**

5 Hours

Small signal analysis of BJT amplifiers, Calculation of Gain, Input Impedance and Output Impedance. Basic BJT amplifier Configurations (CE, CC and CB). Power Amplifiers.

Module:5 **MOSFET Amplifiers**

4 Hours

Small signal analysis of MOSFET amplifiers. Calculation of Gain, Input Impedance and Output Impedance. Basic MOSFET amplifier configurations - (CS, CD and CG) amplifiers.

Module:6 **Frequency response**

5 Hours

Amplifier Frequency Response, System Transfer Functions, Frequency Response of Transistor Amplifier with Circuit Capacitors, Frequency Response of the FET, High-Frequency Response of



Transi	stor C	ircuits.	d to be University under section 3 of	'UGC Act, 1956)			
			0 111				
Module		Feedback Amplifiers and				3 Hours	
	_	ts of feedback-Negative fee			_	nt Series/Shunt,	
Positive	e feedl	back, Stability, Conditions for	or Oscillations RC	and LC o	scillators.		
Module	e:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours	
			Total Lecture H	ours		30 Hours	
Text Bo	ook(s)						
1.		A.S.Sedra, K.C. Smith, "N Oxford University Press, 20		rcuits: Th	neory with Appl	ications", 6Ed,	
Referen	nce Bo	ooks					
1.		D.A. Neamen, Electronic C	Circuits – Analysis	and Desig	gn, 3Ed, McGrav	v Hill, 2011.	
2.		David A. Bell, "Electronic	Devices and Circu	iits", 5ed,	Oxford Univers	ity Press, 2008.	
3.		Behzad Razavi, Fundament	tals of Microelectr	onics, 3Ec	l, Wiley, 2013.		
4.		Ben Streetman, Sanjay Ban	erjee, Solid State	Electronic	Devices, 7ED,	Pearson, 2014.	
Mode o	of Eval	uation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Proj	ect / Semi	nar		
List of	Chall	enging Experiments (Indic	eative)				
		tion of logic gates using dio				2 hours	
2. D	esign	line and load voltage regula	tion circuits using	Zener dio	de	2 hours	
3. D	esign	a capacitor for a rectifier cir	cuit			2 hours	
		various clamping circuits us	-			2 hours	
5. D	esign	various clipping circuits usi	ng diode			2 hours	
		the circuit using BJT as a s				2 hours	
		the h-parameters for different characteristics	rent configuration	s in BJT	using input –	2 hours	
	_	the circuit for a verificatio ton pair	n of BJT as a sw	itch and a	amplifier using	2 hours	
		the circuit to perform DC a	nalysis of a BJT			2 hours	
		ng characteristics of MOSF				2 hours	
		the circuit for verifying UJT		itch		2 hours	
		a RC coupled amplifier				2 hours	
13. D	esign	a common collector amplifi	er			2 hours	
		a common source FET amp				2 hours	
•		•	7	Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours	
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment /FAT							
Recommended by Board of Studies 29/05/2015							
Approv	ed by	Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015		



EEE2003	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	L	L T P J							
		3	0	2	0	4				
Pre-requisite	EEE1002/EEE1001		Syllabus version							
Anti-requisite	Nil				V	1.0				
Course Objectives:	•									
1. To analyze the basic principles of DC Machines										
2. To derive the vario	us relations of electrical and mechanical parameters in AC	⁷ Machir	es							

- 3. Evaluate the characteristics and testing of AC Machines

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Illustrate the basic principles of electromechanical energy conversion
- 2. Comprehend the basic operation & characteristics of DC generator
- 3. Analyze the various starting technologies and performance characteristics of DC Motor
- 4. Apply magnetic circuit concepts and analyze performance of transformers
- 5. Solve the various torque equations and analyze the starting methods of Induction Motor
- 6. Design the equivalent circuit and circle diagram of Induction Motor
- 7. Analyze the effect of change in electrical and mechanical parameters of Synchronous Machine
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1	Module:1 Principle of Electromechanical Energy Conversion							
Magnetic circ	Magnetic circuits - Singly excited systems - doubly excited systems - Force and Torque.							

Module:2 D.C. Generator

Construction – Windings- Armature Reaction – Commutation-EMF Equation – Types of Generators-Magnetization and load characteristics - Voltage Regulation - Parallel operation - Applications.

D.C. Motor Module:3

5 Hours

Methods of excitation - Equivalent circuit - Torque equation - Performance characteristics - Losses and efficiency - Speed control and starting techniques - Applications

Module:4 **Transformers**

7 Hours

Construction – types-EMF Equation-Transformer on No load and load-phasor diagram –Efficiency and Voltage Regulation -Transformer testing- Equivalent Circuit - predetermination of Efficiency and Voltage Regulation-Parallel Operation –3 Phase Transformers Applications.

Module:5 **Induction Motor**

6 Hours

3 phase induction motor: Construction Rotating Magnetic Field -Working principle-Power Transferred across air gap, Torque and Power output-Starting methods - Single phase induction motors -Applications.

Testing of Induction Machines Module:6

6 Hours

Determination of Equivalent Circuit parameters – performance characteristics Circle Diagram –Speed Control –Induction Generator Applications.

Synchronous Machines Module:7

9 Hours

Synchronous Generator (Alternator): Construction-Induced EMF - Synchronous reactance - Phasor Diagram and Voltage regulation - Parallel operation - Synchronizing of alternator Effects of change in excitation and mechanical input. Synchronous Motor: Three-phase synchronous motor - Types -Principle of operation - Methods of starting - Hunting and Damper windings - synchronous condenser -



Appl	ications.				
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues			
		1 0			2 hours
			ŗ	Total Lecture Hours	45 Hours
Text	Book(s)				
1.		grath and D. P. Kothari, " cGraw Hill 2010.	Electric Machines" (S	Sigma Series), III editio	on,
Refe	rence Bo	oks			
1.	P. S. Bi	mbhra, "Electrical machi	nery", Seventh Editio	n, Khanna Publication	s, 2014.
2.	P.C.Ser	n, "Principles of Electric I	Machines and Power l	Electronics", Wiley, 20	013.
3.		J.Chapman, "Electric Mion, 2012.	achinery Fundamenta	als', "McGraw Hill Int	l. Edition, New Delhi,
4.	Arthur	Egune Fitzgerald; Charle w-Hill, 7 th Edition, 2014.	s Kingsley; Stephen	D Umans, "Electric m	achinery", New York:
Mode	e of Evalu	uation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Proje	ct / Seminar	
List	of Challe	enging Experiments (Inc	licative)		
1.		ation of performance	2 hours		
		eristics of DC shunt mach		•	
2.	Perform	nance characteristics of I	OC traction motor. 10	. Voltage Regulation	2 hours
		ee phase induction genera			
3.	Perform	nance characteristics of D	C motor used for roll	ing mills.	2 hours
4.	Magnet	ization and Load characte	eristics of DC shunt go	enerator.	2 hours
5.	Perform	nance test and connection	assessment of a 3 pha	ase transformer.	2 hours
6.	Open ci	rcuit and short circuit tes	t on a 3 phase transfor	rmer.	2 hours
7.	Parallel	operation of transformer	S.		2 hours
8.	Equival motor.	ent circuit and Performa	nce evaluation of 3 p	hase industrial pump	2 hours
9.	Load te	st on 3 phase motor used	for lift applications.		2 hours
10.	Load te	st on single phase fan mo	tor.		2 hours
11.		Regulation of a three ph		or.	2 hours
12.		rmination of Voltage Reg	Ţ		2 hours
13.	Synchro	onization of a 3 phase alte		2 hours	
14.	V and i	nverted V curves of 3 pha	ase synchronous moto	r.	2 hours
		1	•	l Laboratory Hours	30 hours
Mode	e of Evalu	uation: Assignment /FAT		·	•
Reco	mmende	d by Board of Studies	30/11/2015		
Appr	oved by A	Academic Council	39 th AC	Date	17/12/2015
	•				•



EEE2004	Measurement and Instrumentation	L	T	J	C
		2	0 0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE1002	Sylla	bus v	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil			v.	1.0

- 1. To provide basic understanding of electrical and electronic measurement systems.
- 2. To give a thorough knowledge of varieties of measuring instruments, its operating principles, and limitations.
- 3. To provide basic understanding of data acquisition systems and virtual instrumentation

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of each module the student will be able to:

- 1. Explain the functions of instrumental elements and evaluate the errors in the process
- 2. Design a meter for measurement of electrical variables like voltage, current and power
- 3. Design DC bridges for measurement of various level of resistances,
- 4. Design AC bridges for measurement of various levels of Inductance, capacitance and frequencies
- 5. Analyze and apply various transducers for measurement process based on the applications
- 6. Outline the importance and working of digital instruments
- 7. Develop a Virtual Instrumentation system through LabVIEW software.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints.

Module:1 Introduction 4 Hours

Functional elements of an instrument, Static and dynamic characteristics of zero and first order instruments – sources of Errors in measurement, – Techniques for reducing error, – loading effect of instruments, Statistical evaluation of measurement data.

Module:2 | Electrical and Electronic Instruments

4 Hours

Classification of instruments,— Working Principle of potentiometer, Design of analog voltmeter, ammeter using PMMC and MI and its loading effect.—Principle of working power factor meter—Single phase wattmeter, analog energy meter, Use of Instrument transformers.

Module:3 D.C bridges

4 Hours

Design of deflection bridges – Wheatstone bridge, Kelvin bridge, Kelvin double bridge and their merits and demerits.

Module:4 A.C bridges

4 Hours

Maxwell bridge, Anderson bridge, Schering Bridge, Wien Bridge and their Merits and Demerits.

Module:5 Transducers and Display devices

4 Hou

Classification of transducers – Selection of transducers – Resistive, capacitive & inductive transducers – Piezoelectric and digital transducers. Working principle and specifications of the Analog CRO and digital CRO, LED and LCD.

Module:6 Digital Instruments:

4 Hours

Comparison of analog and digital techniques – digital voltmeter – millimeter's – Energy meter – frequency counters – measurement of frequency and time interval – extension of frequency range – Automation in digital instruments, Automatic polarity indication, automatic ranging, automatic zeroing, fully automatic digital instruments, Computer controlled test systems, Virtual instruments.

Module:7 Data acquisition using LabVIEW:

4 Hours

Elements of digital data acquisition system—interfacing of transducers—multiplexing—data loggers—computer controlled instrumentation—IEEE 488 bus -DAQ cards and accessories, NI ELVIS, Data



Total Lecture Hours Text Book(s) 1. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design", 5th /e, Tata McGra Hill Publishing, 2012. Reference Books 1. D.V.S. Moorthy, "Transducers & Instrumentation", 2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2000. 2. Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. 3. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 4. Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. 5. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. 6. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. 7. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design", Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. 8. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two voset", CRC press, 2014. 9. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010.	Acquisition with LabVIEW-Interfacing a sensor to LabVIEW-Interfacing an actuator to LabVIEW.										
 Text Book(s) E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design", 5th /e, Tata McGra Hill Publishing, 2012. Reference Books D.V.S. Moorthy, "Transducers & Instrumentation", 2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 20 Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two voset", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 	Module:8		Lecture by industry experts.			2 hours					
 E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design", 5th /e, Tata McGra Hill Publishing, 2012. Reference Books D.V.S. Moorthy, "Transducers & Instrumentation", 2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 202. Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems - Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two voset", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 				Total Lecture H	lours	30 Hours					
 Hill Publishing, 2012. Reference Books D.V.S. Moorthy, "Transducers & Instrumentation", 2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 202. Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems - Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two voset", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 	Text Book(s)										
 Reference Books D.V.S. Moorthy, Transducers & Instrumentation", 2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 20 Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two voset", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design", 5th /e, Tata McGraw									
 D.V.S. Moorthy, "Transducers & Instrumentation", 2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 20 Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems - Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two voset", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 											
 Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 											
 McGraw Hill, New York, 2006. Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 	1.	D.V.S. Moorthy,,,Transducers & Instrumentation",2nd/e, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2010.									
 Albert D. Helfrick and William D. Cooper - Modern Electronic Instrumentation Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 	2.	Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jenning, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 4th /e, Tata									
 Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 	1										
 Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 				_							
 Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010. 5. H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. 6. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. 7. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. 8. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. 9. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		Measurement Techniques, Pearson / Prentice Hall of India, 2013									
 H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015. James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		Golding E.W and Widdis F.G., "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments", Fifth									
 James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engine Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		Edition, AH Wheeler and Co., New Delhi, 2010.									
 Measurements, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2003. E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 	5.	H.S. Kalsi, "Electronic Instrumentation", 3rd /e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2015.									
 E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems – Application and Design', Tata McGraw publishing company, 2012. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		James W. Dally, William F. Riley, Kenneth G. McConnell, Instrumentation for Engineering									
 publishing company, 2012. 8. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. 9. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 											
 8. John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two vo set", CRC press, 2014. 9. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		E.O. Doebelin, "Measurement Systems - Application and Design', Tata McGraw Hill									
 set", CRC press, 2014. 9. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010. 		publishing company, 2012.									
9. David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt 2010.		John G. Webstar, "The measurement Instrumentation and sensors handbook- Two volume									
2010.		•									
		David A. Bell, Electronic Instrumentation and measurements, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd,									
10 1 A V Charry are "A across in Electrical and Electronic macross and instrumentate											
Dhanpat Rai & Co 2001.											
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar											
Recommended by Board of Studies 30/11/2015											
Approved by Academic Council 39 th AC Date 17/12/2015											



EEE2005 Digital Signal Processing		L	T	PJ	C
		2	0	2 0	3
Pre-requisite	EEE1005	Syll	abu	s vei	sion
Anti-requisite	Nil			7	. 2.0

- 1. To recognize Linear Time-Invariant (LTI) discrete-time systems
- 2. To design IIR filters using impulse invariance & bilinear transformation techniques
- 3. To design FIR filters using various window functions
- 4. To obtain knowledge and ability to use the appropriate tools like digital signal processors to build DSP systems for real time problems

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the transform- domain signal and analyze the frequency response
- 2. Analyze and design analog filters
- 3. Design and implement IIR filtering operations with the real time constraints
- 4. Design a FIR filter for specific digital signal applications.
- 5. Compose and realize the structures of digital filters.
- 6. Estimate the adaptive filters for performance improvement.
- 7. Identify the techniques, skills and modern technical tools necessary for engineering practice to design and simulate a DSP system.
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Frequency Analysis of Signals and Systems 6 Hours

Review of discrete -time signals and systems – Classification, Z- transform – ROC-stability/causality analysis, DTFT- Frequency domain sampling - DFT-Properties-Frequency analysis of signals using DFT-FFT Algorithm-Radix-2 FFT algorithms-Applications of FFT.

Module:2 Theory and Design of Analog Filters 4 Hours

Design techniques for analog low pass filter -Butterworth and Chebyshev approximations, frequency transformation, Properties.

Module:3 Design of IIR Digital Filters 4 Hours

IIR filter design - Bilinear and Impulse Invariant Transformation techniques - Spectral transformation of digital filters.

Module:4 Design of FIR Digital Filters 4 Hours

FIR Filter Design - Phase and group delay - Design characteristics of FIR filters with linear phase – Frequency response of linear phase FIR filters – Design of FIR filters using Rectangular, Hamming, Hanning, Bartlett and Blackmann window functions.

Module:5	Realization of Digital Filters	4 Hours
Direct Forms	I and II, Cascade, Parallel and Lattice structures.	
Module·6	Filters for removal of artefacts and	4 Hours



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 15	956)	
		interference		
Op	timum Fi	lter - The Wiener Filter, Adaptive filters and their ap	plications.	
Mod	dule:7	Digital Signal Processors		2 Hours
		ose digital signal processors - Fixed point and float	ting point DSP - 1	
I		AC, filter operation in different DSP architectures		_
	rithms.		.,, ₁ ,,	
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues:		2 Hours
		Total Lecture Hours		30 Hours
Text	t Book(s)			
1.		John G. Proakis, D.G. Manolakis and D.Shar	ma, "Digital Sig	nal Processing
		Principles, Algorithms and Applications", 4th edition	on, Pearson Educat	ion, 2012.
2.		Sanjit K. Mitra, Digital Signal Processing, 4th editi	on, TMH, 2013.	
Refe	erence B	ooks		
1.		Sophocles J. Orfanidis, "Introduction to Signal P	Processing" 2nd e	dition, Prentice
		Hall, Inc, 2010		
2.		Oppenhiem V.A.V and Schaffer R.W, "Discrete	- time Signal P	rocessing", 3rd
	edition, Pearson new international edition, 2014.			N. 1. 1. 01. 1
3.				Digital Signal
4.	Processing", Pearson India Education Services, 2016. Emmanuel C. Ifeachor, "Digital Signal Processing- A Practical Approach" 2nd			Annroach" 2nd
		edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.	ing 11 i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ipprouen 2nd
Mod	de of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / S	eminar	
List	of Chall	enging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.		sis of continuous time and discrete time signals.		2 hours
2.	· -	er a symmetric square wave with frequency 100 Hz.	Plot the 4-term,	2 hours
	10-term	n and 25-term Fourier series approximations. C	Compare the FS	
	approxi	imations with the actual square wave. Observe th	e approximation	
	behavio	or at the points of discontinuity.		
3.		program to convolve two discrete time square pulse	signals. Observe	2 hours
		ects of repeated convolution with a square pulse.		
4.	_	he effects of signal length and windowing on the spe	ctrum of a signal	2 hours
	_	red with FFT.	1 1'	2.1
5.		e frequency response and impulse response of an id	eal discrete-time	2 hours
6.	-	ss filter. e the effect of the following window functions on t	ha magnituda of	2 hours
0.		uency response: Rectangular, Hamming and Blackm	•	∠ nours
7.		te a sinusoidal signal which contains 50Hz, 70Hz, 1		2 hours
′ ·		acies. Analyse the frequency components present in		2 110u15
	_	thout AWGN for a SNR of 0.6. Obtain the plot and	•	
	results.	-		
8.		an IIR filter to filter out noise from the sinusoid	al signal for the	2 hours



	following specifications. Plot the sp	our results.			
	Type of filter: Butterworth				
	Pass band frequency: 100 H	Hz			
	Pass band ripple: 0.1 dB; St	top band ripple: 40) dB		
9.	Design a FIR filter and estimate	the filter coeffici	ents for t	he following	2 hours
	specifications. Plot, comment and in	nfer your results.			
	Type of filter: Band stop				
	Order of the filter: 10				
	Pass band frequency: 200 H				
10.	Design Chebyshev Type 1 and Typ	e 2 high pass and	band pass	analog filters	2 hours
	for the following specifications.				
	Passband ripple =0.04dB;				
	Stopband attenuation= 30dl	В			
	Passband frequency = 400H	Iz; Stopband freq	uency = 80	00Hz	
	Sampling frequency = 2000)Hz			
	Plot their magnitude and phase char	racteristics.			
11.	Signal processing methods for Mus	ic Signals using D	SP Proces	sor	2 hours
12.	Signal processing mechanisms for I	essor	2 hours		
Total Laboratory Hours					30 hours
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment /FAT				
Recommended by Board of Studies 05/03/2016					
Appı	roved by Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016	



EEE3001	Control Systems	L T P J C
		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	EEE2001, MAT2002/EEE1001	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

- 1. To present a clear exposition of the classical methods of control engineering, physical system modelling, and basic principles of frequency and time domain design techniques.
- 2. To teach the practical control system design with realistic system specifications.
- 3. To provide knowledge of state variable models and fundamental notions of state feedback design

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Formulate the mathematical model and transfer function of physical systems
- 2. Analyze the system performance by applying various input signals
- 3. Determine the stability of linear systems in time domain
- 4. Perform frequency domain analysis using bode and polar plot
- 5. Analyze the stability of linear system in the frequency domain
- 6. Design compensators and controllers for the given specifications
- 7. Design and analyze state space model
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 | Systems and their Representations

6 hours

Basic elements in control systems - open loop & closed loop - Transfer functions of mechanical, electrical and analogous systems. Block diagram reduction - signal flow graphs.

Module:2 | Time Response Analysis

6 hours

Standard test signals, Time response of first and second order system, Time domain specifications, Steady state error, error constants, generalized error coefficient.

Module:3 | Stability Analysis and Root Locus

6 hours

Stability - concept and definition, Characteristic equation - Location of poles - Routh Hurwitz criterion - Root locus techniques: construction, properties and applications.

Module:4 | Frequency Response Analysis

6 hours

Bode plot - Polar plot - Correlation between frequency domain and time domain specifications

Module:5 | **Stability in Frequency Domain**

6 hours

Relative stability, Gain margin, Phase margin, stability analysis using frequency response methods, Nyquist stability criterion.

Module:6 | Compensator and Controller

7 hours

Realization of basic compensators, cascade compensation in time domain and frequency domain, feedback compensation - Design of lag, lead, lag-lead series compensator (using Bode plot), P, PI and PID controllers in frequency domain.



			emed to be University under section	n 3 of UGC Act, 195	(6)	
	dule:7	State Space Analysis				6 hours
	-	f state variable and state and state and state of state and state of state			•	pace to transfer
	dule:8	Contemporary issues:	3 /			2 hours
				•		
			Total Lecture H	Hours		45 hours
Tex	t Book(s)		•		
1.						
2.	Benjan	nin C Kuo "Automatic Cont	rol System" John	Wiley &	Sons, 8 th Editior	n, 2007.
Ref	erence l					
1.	K. Oga	ta, "Modern Control Engine	eering", Pearson,	5 th Editior	n, 2010.	
2.	R.C. D	orf & R.H. Bishop, "Moder	n Control System	s", Pearso	n Education, 11	th Edition, 2008.
3.	M. Gop	oal, "Control Systems-Princ	iples And Design	", Tata Mo	cGraw Hill –4 th	Edition, 2012.
4.	Grahan Hall, 20	n C. Goodwin, Stefan F. Gr 2003'	aebe, Mario E. Sa	gado, " C	ontrol System D	esign", Prentice
5.	_	th and M.Gopal," Control sion, 2006.	System Engineeri	ng", New	Age Internation	al Publishers,
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	Project / Se	eminar	
List	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.		Diagram Reduction				2 hours
2.		nination of Time Domain S	_			2 hours
3.	Stabili	ty analysis of linear system	S			2 hours
4.	PID C	ontroller Design using Bod	e Plot			2 hours
5.	PID C	ontroller Design using Room	t Locus			2 hours
6.		ensator Design in Frequenc				2 hours
7.		er Function to State Space (vability Tests	Conversion with (Controllab	ility and	2 hours
8.		ompensator design for linear	r servo motor for	speed con	trol	2 hours
9.		lacement controller design	for inverted pendu	ılum		2 hours
10.		ntroller design for position				2 hours
11.		de control design for ball ar				2 hours
12. PID controller design for magnetic levitation system			2 hours			
13. Transfer function of Separately excited DC generator			2 hours			
14.		er function of Field Contro				2 hours
15.		of First and Second order s				2 hours
	<u>. </u>			Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Mo	de of eva	aluation: CAM/ FAT			•	•
Rec	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	30/11/2015			
		y Academic Council	39 th AC	Date	17/12/2015	



EEE3002	Analog and Digital Circuits	L T P J C
		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	EEE2002	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.2.0

- 1. To introduce the functional building blocks, characteristics and applications of Analog ICs
- 2. To understand different methods for design and implementation of Digital circuits
- 3. To introduce the various applications of digital and analog ICs

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Analyze the performance characteristics of Op-Amp.
- 2. Design Op-Amp based circuits for engineering applications.
- 3. Identify the power supply requirements for electronic circuit applications.
- 4. Design a basic logic circuit for arithmetic operations in computers.
- 5. Design complex digital circuits for real time applications.
- 6. Design registers for memory applications in computers.
- 7. Apply analog/digital ICs for industrial control applications.
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data.

Module:1 Operational Amplifier

6 Hours

DC Performance - The operational amplifier, Input resistance, Output resistance, Open loop gain, Bias currents, Offset currents, Offset voltage, Common mode rejection ratio. Negative feedback Amplifier, closed loop gain, Differential amplifier.AC Performance - Frequency response, Transient response, Stability, Compensation, Poles and zeros cancelation

Module:2 OPAMP Applications

7 Hours

Linear applications of op-amp – summing, subtracting, averaging amplifier, voltage to current converter, current to voltage converter, differentiator and integrator. Nonlinear applications – comparator, Multivibrators, Schmitt Triggers, Precision Diode, Half wave and full wave rectifiers, Peak detector, Wave form generators and Active Filters.

Module:3 | Timer and Power Supplies

5 Hours

555 Timer and its applications, monostable multivibrator, Astable multivibrator. Linear voltage regulator, 78XX and 79XX family, 723 IC voltage regulator, Switching regulators.

Module:4 Digital Techniques

6 Hours

Number systems - Binary, octal and hexadecimal numbers. Binary codes, Logic Gates, Boolean algebra - Conversion and operations. De Morgan's laws, Truth tables, Karnaugh's map, Min term, Max term, SOP, POS, Synthesis of Boolean functions, Quine Mccluskey method.

Module:5 | Combinational Circuit Design

6 Hours

Arithmetic circuits, Parity generator, Seven-segment display, Analysis and Design Procedure - Multiplexer, Decoder, Encoder, Design using programmable logic Devices.



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1	956)	
Mod	ule:6	Synchronous Sequential Circuit Design		6 Hours
Flip I	Flops -	SR, D, T and JK Flip-flops, Master slave Flip Flop	s, Counters, Regist	ters. Design using
State	machin	es-Moore and Mealy machines, Design Examples.		
Modu	ule:7	Asynchronous Sequential Circuit Design		6 Hours
Desig	gn Proc	edure- Asynchronous Sequential Circuits-State D	iagram-State assign	nment-implication
table-	-Design	examples. APPLICATIONS: Temperature Indica	ntor and Controller,	, Speed control of
DC M	Motor us	sing Analog/Digital ICs		
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues:		2 Hours
		Total Lecture Hours		45 Hours
Text	Book(s			
1.		Op-Amps & Linear Integrated Circuits by Rama	kant Gayakwad, P	rentice Hall of
		India, New Delhi, 4th edition, 2002.	1 C'1 '' D	The state of the
2.		Digital Design by M. Morris Mano and Mictae Edition, 2013.	el Ciletti, Pearson	Education, 5 th
Refer	rence B			
1.	i chee b	Operation Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits	hy Robert F. Cougl	hlin and Frederick
1.		F. Driscoll, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 6 th E		ann and Frederick
2.		Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Ir		ov Sergio Franco.
		Tata McGraw Hill Education, 4 rd Edition, 2015.	8	of Sergio Trumes,
3.		Digital Fundamentals by Floyd, Madrid Pearson Ed	lucation, 11 th Editio	on, 2016.
4.		Digital System Design using Verilog by Charles R		
		Cengage Learning, 1 st Edition, 2016.	, ,	,
5.		Electronic Principles by Albert Malvino, David.J.	Bates, Tata Mcgra	w Hill Education,
		8 th Edition, 2016.	_	
Mode	e of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / S	Seminar	
List	of Chal	lenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Design	and implementation of inverting and non-inverting a	amplifier	2 hours
2.	Design	and implementation of precision rectifier using op-a	mp	2 hours
3.	Design	and implementation of low pass and high pass filter		2 hours
4.	Design	of implementation of integrator and differentiator us	sing op-amp	2 hours
5.	Design	and implementation of triangular wave generator us	ing op-amp	2 hours
6.		and implementation of summing and difference amp	olifier	2 hours
7.	0 1			
8.	0 1			
9.		and implementation of multiplexer		2 hours
10.		and implementation of magnitude comparator		2 hours
11.		and implementation of BCD to 7 segment display		2 hours
12.		and implementation of code converters		2 hours
13.		and implementation of J,K and D flip flops		2 hours
14.	Design	and implementation of shift registers		2 hours



15. Design and implementation of synchronous decade counter				2 hours
	30 hours			
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment /FAT				
Recommended by Board of Studies	05/03/2016			
Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/2016				



EEE3003	Power System Engineering	L	T P	J	C
		3	0 2	0	4
Pre-requisite	EEE2001	Sy	llabus	vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil			v.	1.1

- 1. To gain adequate knowledge on various aspects, issues related to power systems and identifying suitable solution methods.
- 2. To apply the concepts in solving practical power system problems.

Expected Course Outcome:

On completion of the course the student will be able to

- 1. Estimate the transmission line parameters.
- 2. Solve and calculate voltage regulation and efficiency of transmission line.
- 3. Categorize various components of transmission network and study the distribution system
- 4. Construct equivalent per unit model of three phase transmission line
- 5. Formulate various techniques to solve power flow problems.
- 6. Identify and classify various faults of power system network.
- 7. Analyze the impact of stability issues in power systems.
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Transmission Line parameters:

9 Hours

Resistance, Inductance of transmission lines, Inductance of a single phase two wire line, Inductance of three phase lines with symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing-Capacitance of a single phase two wire line-Capacitance of a three phase line with symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing.

Module:2 | **Modelling of Transmission lines**:

6 Hours

Representation of lines-Short –Medium lines, Equivalent Circuits, Calculation of Voltage regulation and transmission efficiency- long transmission lines-Equivalent Circuit- Surge Impedance loading.

Module:3 Insulators and Cables:

5 Hours

Types, Potential distribution over a string of suspension insulators- Improvement of string efficiency-Underground Cables-Types- Grading in cables. **Distribution Systems:** A.C. distribution System-connection schemes-radial and ring main –Interconnected System.

Module:4 Network Modelling:

7 Hours

Need for system studies in planning and operation of power system-Per phase analysis of symmetrical three phase system-per unit representation-Bus Admittance Matrix-Equivalent circuit of transformer with off nominal tap ratio- Modeling of generator, load, shunt capacitor, transmission line, shunt reactor for power flow and short circuit studies.

Module:5 | Power Flow Studies:

7 Hours

The power Flow Problem- Bus Classification-Derivation of Power Flow Equation, Newton Raphson and FDPF methods.

Module:6 Fault Analysis:

6 Hours

Approximations in Short Circuit Analysis, Calculation for radial networks-Symmetrical Short Circuit Analysis-Symmetrical Component Transformation- Zbus in phase frame and sequence frame-



		(Deemed to be University under s	section 3 of UGC Act	1, 1956)	
Unsymmetr	ical Fault Analysis.				
24.11.7	D C4 C4-1-114				2 11
Module:7	Power System Stability: to different types of stab	vility problems 7	The Swin	a Equation I	3 Hours
	o a single machine infinite by		ine Swing	g Equation-1	Equal Area Criterion
иррпецион и	o a single machine minite of	as system.			
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
			Total Lec	ture Hours	45 Hours
Text Book(s)				
1.	John J. Grainger and Will International Editions, 2013		Jr "Powe	r System An	alysis", Mcgraw Hill
2.	Hadi Saadat, "Power Syste		McGraw	Hill, 2015.	
Reference B	· ·	,			
1.	D.P.Kothari and I.J. Nagr Fourth Edition, New Delhi		wer Syste	m Analysis"	, Tata McGraw Hill,
2.	C.L.Wadhwa, "Electrical 2016.	-			nal, Seventh Edition,
Mode of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment /	/ Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	inar	
List of Chal	lenging Experiments (Indic	cative)			
1. Determ	nining the voltage profile of a	a transmission line	;		2 Hours
2. Constr	uction of power circle diagra	m			2 Hours
3. Determ	nination of compensator ratin	g using power circ	cle diagrar	n	2 Hours
4. Determ	nination of Ybus with tap cha	anging transformer	•		2 Hours
5. Determ	nination of String efficiency				2 Hours
6. Determ	nining the size of a graded ca	ble			2 Hours
7. Power method	flow solution with tap chal	anging transforme	er using C	Sauss-Seidel	2 Hours
8. Voltag	e in ring main distribution sy	stem with interco	nnection		2 Hours
9. Symme	etrical fault analysis using Tl	nevenin's theorem			2 Hours
10. Determining the critical clearing time using equal area criterion				2 Hours	
•	Total Laboratory Hours 30 hours				
Mode of Eva	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT				
Recommend	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016			
Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/5016				18/03/5016	



EEE3004	Power Electronics and Drives	L T P J C
		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	EEE2001,EEE2002	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

- 1. To explain basic concepts of Power semiconductor devices
- 2. To analyze converters its load and drive interaction
- 3. To analyze speed control concepts of ac and dc drives, speed reversal, regenerative braking aspects, design methodology

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Explain basic concepts of power semiconductor devices including operating characteristics, firing circuits and protection circuits.
- 2. Analyze and design DC-DC and AC-DC power converters and estimate its performance as per the requirements and constraints specified.
- 3. Analyze and design various DC-AC and AC-AC converters.
- 4. Determine the basic concepts of electric drives including electrical and mechanical parameters.
- 5. Design and analyze power converter fed Separately Excited DC Motor Drive.
- 6. Design and analyze power converter fed Induction Motor Drive.
- 7. Design and analyze power converter fed Synchronous Motor Drive.
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Introduction to Power Semiconductor Devices: 6 Hours

Structure, and operating characteristics of power Diode SCR, power BJT, MOSFET and IGBT, SiC devices, Switching characteristics, Snubber designs, firing and protection circuits, basic concepts of PWM control and phase angle control.

Module:2 DC-DC & AC-DC Power Converter 7 Hours

2-pulse, 3-pulse and 6-pulse converters – performance parameters: harmonics, ripple, distortion, power factor – effect of source impedance and overlap- DC-DC chopper circuit using BJT and IGBT - problems, design and operation, control strategies.

Module:3 DC-AC & AC-AC Power Converter 6 Hours

Single phase, three phase Bridge inverters, Current source inverters, Multi-level inverter concepts, Single phase AC voltage controllers, AC chopper; single phase cyclo converters

Module:4 Fundamental concepts of Drives: 6 Hours

Fundamentals of Drive dynamics- Power and Torque - Efficiency and losses - Typical Operating Conditions - Reversing - Torque Control - Dynamic brake operation - Static brake operation - Motor Heating and Thermal monitoring -Rating of the Frequency Converters from Motor Specification - Overload Capacity - Control Range - Derating of Converters - Regenerative Energy - Motor Cables

Module:5 Separately Excited DC Motor Drive: 6 Hours

Single phase and three phase converter fed D.C motor drive. Chopper fed drives, input filter design. Braking and speed reversal of DC motor drives using choppers.

Module:6	Induction Motor Drives:	6 Hours
----------	-------------------------	---------



Speed Control Methods- variable voltage, V/f control, rotor resistance, pole changing, cascaded induction machines, slip power recovery - voltage source and current source inverter fed induction motor drives

motor	drives	3								
Module	e:7	Synchrono	ous Motor	r Drive	s:			6 Hours		
Synchro	Synchronous motor control – analysis with electronic commutation – concept of self-control – state									
current	current control and marginal angle control									
Module	e:8	Contemp	orary issi	ies:				2 Hours		
					Total Lectur	e Hours		45 Hours		
Text Bo	ook(s)									
1.	Muh	ammad H.	Rashid,	Power	Electronics:	Circuits,	Devices	& Applications, Pearson		
	Edu	cation, 2013	•							
2.	Ion I	Boldea and S	Syed A. N	asar, E	lectric Drives,	Third Edi	ition, CRC	C Press, 2016.		
Referen	ice B	ooks								
1.	Ned	mohan, Po	wer electr	onics A	A first course,	John Wi	ley & Son	s Inc 2011		
2.	Theo	odore Wildi	Electrica	ıl Mach	nines, Drives a	nd Power	r Systems	6th Edition, Pearson India		
	2014						•	•		
Mode o	f Eval	uation: CA	Γ / Assign	ment /	Quiz / FAT / F	Project / S	eminar			
Recom	nende	d by Board	of Studies	S	05/03/ 2016		•			
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/2016									



EEE4001	Microprocessor and Microcontroller		L	T	P	J	C
			2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3002	S	ylla	bus	s ve	ersi	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil					v.	2.0

- 1. To emphasis on the hardware functionality of Intel 8051 and ARM
- 2. To create the essential knowledge on operating modes of I/O ports ,Timers/Counters, control registers and various types of interrupts.
- 3. To analyse various interfacing techniques.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Interpret the architecture of microprocessor and classify the different modes of ARM
- 2. Classify the instructions and differentiate the instruction under various categories
- 3. Solve real time problems using ARM
- 4. Develop a broad knowledge on the complete architecture of 8051 microcontroller
- 5. Analyse the instructions and write simple programs using 8051 microcontroller
- 6. Summarize various interrupts and write programs to handle interrupts
- 7. Design a microcontroller based embedded systems by interfacing external devices
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1	Introduction to ARM Processor	4 Hours
	to RISC processor – Comparison between CISC	C and RISC - Overview of ARM
	- Different modes of ARM processor – Program stat	
	1 0	
Module:2	ARM Instruction Set	3 Hours
Data transfer	r instruction – Arithmetic instruction - Logical In	nstruction – Multiply instruction –
Branch instru	action – Load/Store instruction – Swap instruction.	
Module:3	Programming using ARM Processor	2 Hours
Solving an si	mple equation – generation of square wave form – N	Memory operations
Module:4	8051 Microcontroller Architecture	4 Hours
Architecture	of 8051 Micro controller - Program Status Regis	ster – Structure of Random Access
Memory – S	Special Function Registers - Pin diagram of 805	1 Microcontroller – Ports of 8051
microcontrol	ler.	
Module:5	Instruction set of 8051 microcontroller	3 Hours
Data transfer	: Instructions – Arithmetic and Logical Instruction	s – Boolean Instructions – Control
transfer Insti	ructions – Programming using 8051 microcontro	ller – Demonstration of HEX file
	nd program execution.	
Module:6	8051 Microcontroller Programming	5 Hours

B.TECH (EEE) Page 85

Programming I/O ports - Different modes of timer programs - Counters - Transferring data

serially – Receive data serially - Interrupts and Interrupt Handling – Interrupt priority



		1			Deemed to be Un	iversity under section 3 of UC			
	lule:7		facing Te					~	7 Hours
	_		_	-		-	-		ensor Interface –
				tertace:	/ segmer	nt interface –	LCD.Comn	nunication I	nterface: GSM -
Xbe	e – GPS	– Bluei	tooth.						
Mod	lule:8	Con	temporar	y issues	:				2 Hours
					Tota	al Lecture Ho	urs		30 Hours
Text	t Book(s)					•		
1.									eveloper's Guide:
	Design	ing and	l Optimizi	ng Syste	m Softw	are ", Morgan	Kaufmann l	Publishers, 1	1 st edition, 2009.
2.							ne 8051 Mi	crocontrolle	er and Embedded
			arson educ	cation, 2 ¹	^{1d} Editior	n, 2014.			
	erence B							,	
1.						ro controller",			
2.						er 8051, O			
3.						ture System or	•		ess, 2013.
Mod	le of Eva	luation	: CAT / A	Assignme	ent / Quiz	z / FAT / Proje	ct / Seminar		
			g Experin			2)			1
1.			arithmeti						2 hours
2.			am to solv	_	-				2 hours
			+ A2B +			A+B+C)			
2			3 & C are			1			
3.	Write a				tollowing	g data transfer			2 hours
			AM to RA						
			OM to RA		TDNIAI				
			TERNAI		EKNAL				
	. 1		M to EX						2.1
<u>4.</u>			llowing E						2 hours
5.			am to perf	orm the		Ī			2 hours
		ption	0 A + D	¹ ∼B +1	2 A*B	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	9		
	<u> </u>	ask	A + B	~B +1	6 A*B	$AB + \sim A \sim B$	~A +1		
		option Sask	A A to	55H	A ^ B	~A	~B		
	1	ask	P1	to P1	Anb	~A	~Б		
6.	Write	nrogra			followin	g wave forms.			2 hours
0.	a.		_			0.0. use Timer		1 Assume	2 Hours
	XTAL			square w	ave on i	o.o. use Timel	1 III IIIouc	1. Assume	
	b.		ate step w	ave form	on PO				
7.						h 8051 microc	ontroller als	so generate	2 hours
			ing LED'		5 1110			- 531101410	
8.) Hz san	are wave on	P1.1 norma	ally. When	2 hours
			_		-	wave on P1.1		•	
		_	$\Gamma AL = 11$		_				



9.	Write a program to display the follo	t display.	2 hours			
	0 - 2 - 4 - 6 - 8					
10.						
	$Ab^2 + c^2d$ where, a,b,c,d are 16 bit numbers.					
	Total Laboratory Hours					
			t Otal Labo	natury mours	30 hours	
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT		I Otal Labo	ratory mours	30 Hours	
	e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT ommended by Board of Studies	05/03/2016	Total Labo	ratory flours	30 Hours	



MAT2002	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations			T	P	J	С
	Equations		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT1011			Sy	llab	us V	ersion
Anti-requisite	Nil			v.1	.0		

The course is aimed at

- 1. Presenting the elementary notions of Fourier series, which is vital in practical harmonic analysis
- 2. Imparting the knowledge of eigenvalues and eigen vectors of matrices and the transform techniques to solve linear systems, that arise in sciences and engineering
- 3. Enriching the skills in solving initial and boundary value problems
- 4. Impart the knowledge and application of difference equations and the Z-transform in discrete systems, that are inherent in natural and physical processes

Expected Course Outcome

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. Employ the tools of Fourier series to find harmonics of periodic functions from the tabulated values
- 2. Apply the concepts of eigenvalues, eigen vectors and diagonalisation in linear systems
- 3. Know the techniques of solving differential equations
- 4. understand the series solution of differential equations and finding eigen values, eigen functions of Strum-Liouville's problem
- 5. Know the Z-transform and its application in population dynamics and digital signal processing

6. demonstrate MATLAB programming for engineering problems

Module:1 Fourier series: 6 hours Fourier series - Euler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change of interval - Half range series - RMS value - Parseval's identity - Computation of harmonics

Module:2 Matrices: 6 hours

 $\label{lem:condition} \begin{tabular}{ll} Eigen values and Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and eigen vectors - Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Similarity of transformation - Orthogonal transformation and nature of quadratic form \\ \end{tabular}$

Module:3 Solution of ordinary differential equations: 6 hours

Linear second order ordinary differential equation with constant coefficients – Solutions of homogenous and non-homogenous equations - Method of undetermined coefficients – method of variation of parameters – Solutions of Cauchy-Euler and Cauchy-Legendre differential equations

Module:4 Solution of differential equations through Laplace transform and matrix method 8 hours

Solution of ODE's - Nonhomogeneous terms involving Heaviside function, Impulse function - Solving nonhomogeneous system using Laplace transform - Reduction of *n*th order differential equation to first order system - Solving nonhomogeneous system of first

order differential equations (X' = AX + G) and X'' = AX

Module:5 Strum Liouville's problems and power series Solutions: 6 hours

The Strum-Liouville's Problem - Orthogonality of Eigen functions - Series solutions of differential equations about ordinary and regular singular points - Legendre differential equation - Bessel's differential equation



3.7.1			Deemed to be University un	del section 5 of OGC A	1230)	(1	
	lule:6	Z-Transform:	С .: Т	7	C 1 .: 1	6 hours	
	Z-transform -transforms of standard functions - Inverse Z-transform: by partial fractions						
		tion method					
		Difference equations:				5 hours	
		uation - First and secon					
		sequence - Solution o					
		tegral by the method		ined coeffi	icients - Solution	of simple	
		uations using Z-transform					
		Contemporary Issues			2 hours		
Indu	stry Expe	ert Lecture					
			Total Lectu	re Hours		45 hours	
	Book(s)						
1.	Advance	d Engineering Mathem	atics, Erwin	Kreyszig,	10 th Edition, Joh	ın Wiley	
	India, 20	15					
Refe	rence Bo	ooks					
1.	Higher E	Engineering Mathematics	s, B. S. Grewa	ıl, 43 rd Edi	tion, Khanna Publi	shers,	
	India, 20						
2.	Advance	d Engineering Mathema	tics by Micha	el D. Greer	nberg, 2 nd Edition,	Pearson	
		n, Indian edition, 2006	•		-		
Mod	le of Eva	luation					
Digit	Digital Assignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Assessment						
		Final Assessment Test	C	,			
1.		Homogeneous differen	tial equations	arising in e	engineering	2 hours	
	problen		•	Ü			
2.	Solving	non-homogeneous diffe	erential equati	ons and Ca	uchy, Legendre	2 hours	
	equatio		•				
3.	Applyii	ng the technique of Lapl	ace transform	to solve di	fferential	2 hours	
	equatio						
4.	Applica	ntions of Second order di	ifferential equ	ations to M	lass spring	2 hours	
		(damped, undamped, Fo					
5.	Visuali	zing Eigen value and Eig	gen vectors			2 hours	
6.	Solving	system of differential e	quations arisi	ng in engin	eering	2 hours	
	applica	•		- 0	-		
7.	Applyii	ng the Power series meth	od to solve d	ifferential e	equations arising	2 hours	
Ì		neering applications			_		
8.		ng the Frobenius method	to solve diffe	erential equ	ations arising in	2 hours	
		ering applications		1	S		
9.		sing Bessel and Legendr	e polynomial	S		2 hours	
10.		ring Fourier series-Harm				2 hours	
11.		ng Z-Transforms to func		ered in eng	ineering	2 hours	
12.		Difference equations ar				2 hours	
	3	, I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	g vg.		aboratory Hours	24 hours	
Mod	e of Eval	luation: Weekly Assessn	nent. Final A		•	1	
		ed by Board of Studies	25/02/2017				
		Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	05/10/2017		
1 rppi	Loved by	1 Tougonine Council	51 11C	Dan	05/10/2017		



MAT3003	Complex Variables and Partial Differential Equation	L	T	P	J	C
		3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002	Sy	yllal	ous	vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				V.	.1.1

The aim of this course is to present a comprehensive, compact and integrated treatment of two most important branches of applied mathematics for engineers and scientists namely the functions of complex variable and Partial differential equations in finite and infinite domains

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. construct analytic functions and find complex potential of fluid flow and electric fields
- 2. find the image of straight lines by elementary transformations and
- 3. able to express analytic functions in power series
- 4. evaluate real integrals using techniques of contour integration
- 5. analyze partial differential equations, and its applications, design the boundary value problems (one dimensional heat and wave equations) and find Fourier series, Fourier transform techniques in their respective engineering problems.

Module:1 | Analytic Functions

6 hour

Complex variable-Analytic functions and Cauchy – Riemann equations - Laplace equation and Harmonic functions - Construction of Harmonic conjugate and analytic functions - Applications of analytic functions to fluid-flow and Field problems.

Module:2 | Conformal and Bilinear transformations

5 hours

Conformal mapping - Elementary transformations-translation, magnification, rotation, inversion. Exponential and Square transformations ($w = e^z$, z^2) - Bilinear transformation - Cross-ratio-Images of the regions bounded by straight lines under the above transformations.

Module:3 | Power series

4 hours

Functions given by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - poles - Residues.

Module:4 | Complex Integration

5 hours

Integration of a complex function along a contour - Cauchy-Goursat theorem- Cauchy's integral formula -Cauchy's residue theorem - Evaluation of real integrals - Indented contour integral.

Module:5 | Partial Differential equations of first order

6 hours

Formation and solution of partial differential equation - General, Particular, Complete and Singular integrals - Partial Differential equations of first order of the forms: F(p,q)=0, F(z,p,q)=0, F(x,p)=G(y,q) and Clairaut's form - Lagrange's equation: Pp+Qq=R.



Mo	dule:6	Applications of Partial 1	be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	10 hours
IVIU	uuie.u	Equations	Jillerentiai	10 Hours
Lin	ear parti	al differential equations of hig	her order with constant coef	fficients Solution of
	-	ferential equation by separation		
-		wave and heat equations- For	•	
		•		
	dule:7	Fourier transforms		7 hours
tran	sforms	ourier transform and properties - Fourier sine and cosine tran		
ıdeı	ntity.			
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours
		pert Lecture		
	<u> </u>			
			Total Lecture Hours	45 hours
Tutorial 1. A minimum of 10 problems to be worked out			30 hours	
		by students invento		
			per Tutorial Class to be	
m.	4 D 1 (given as home work		
1.	A dyon	s) ced Engineering Mathematics	Erwin Krovezia 10th Editi	ion John Wilov &
1.		Wiley student Edison) (2015)	, Erwin Kieyszig, 10 Ediu	ion, John Whey &
Ref	erence	•		
1	Higher	Engineering Mathematics, B. ners, New Delhi	S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition (2	2019), Khanna
2		course in complex analysis	with applications, G.Dennis	s Zill, Patrick D. Shanahan,
		ition, 2013, Jones and Bartlett		
3		ced Engineering Mathematics, ion (2006)	Michael, D. Greenberg, 2 nd	Edition, Pearson
4	Advano (2012)	ced Engineering Mathematics,	Peter V. O' Neil, 7 th Edition	on, Cengage Learning
5		lex Analysis for Mathematics , Narosa Publishers (2013)	and Engineers, JH Mathews	s, R. W. Howell, 5 th
Mo		valuation:		
Dio	ital Acci	gnments, Quiz, Continuous A	ccecemente Final Accecema	nt Test
			<u> </u>	iit 108t.
			5/02/2017	
App	proved b	y Academic Council 4	7 th AC Date 05/10/20	17



MAT3005 Applied Numerical Methods				P	J	C
		3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002	Sylla	abus	s V	ersi	on
Anti-requisite	Nil		v.	1.1		
G 011 (1						

The aim of this course is to

- 1. cover certain basic, important computer oriented numerical methods for analyzing problems that arise in engineering and physical sciences.
- 2. use MATLAB as the primary computer language to obtain solutions to a few problems that arise in their respective engineering courses.
- 3. impart skills to analyse problems connected with data analysis,
- 4.solve ordinary and partial differential equations numerically

Expected Course Outcome

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. Observe the difference between exact solution and approximate solution.
- 2. Use the numerical techniques to find the solution of algebraic equations and system of equations.
- 3. Fit the data using interpolation technique and spline methods.
- 4. Find the solution of ordinary differential equations, Heat and Wave equation numerically.
- 5. Apply calculus of variation techniques to extremize the functional and also find approximate series solution to ordinary differential equations

Module:1	Algebraic and Transcendental Equations 5 hour					
General iterative me	ethod- rates of convergence- Secant method - N	ewton – Raphson method-				
System of non-linear	r equations by Newton's method.					

Module:2	System of Linear Equations and Eigen	6 hours
	Value Problems	

Gauss —Seidel iteration method. Convergence analysis of iterative methods-LU Decomposition -Tri diagonal system of equations-Thomas algorithm- Eigen values of a matrix by Power and Jacobi methods.

Module:3 Interpolation 6 hours

Finite difference operators- Newton's forward-Newton's Backward- Central differences-Stirling's interpolation - Lagrange's interpolation - Inverse Interpolation-Newton's divided difference-Interpolation with cubic splines.

Module:4 Numerical Differentiation and Integration 6 hours

Numerical differentiation with interpolation polynomials-maxima and minima for tabulated values-Trapezoidal rule, Simpsons $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rules. –Romberg's method. Two and Three point Gaussian quadrature formula.

Module:5	Numerical	Solution	of	Ordinary	8 hours
	Differential	Equations			

First and second order differential equations - Fourth order Runge - Kutta method. Adams-Bashforth-Moulton predictor-corrector methods. Finite difference solution for the second order ordinary differential equations.



Module:6		Numerical Solution	of Doutiel Differen		6 hours
Middule.0		Equations	or raitial Differen	lluai	0 Hours
Classification	of sec	cond order linear partia	l differential equat	tions-Lanla	ce equation _Gauss_
		dimensional heat equ			
		e dimensional wave equ			nou-Clank-Mcoison
implicit metho	JuOII	e difficisional wave equ	iation—Explicit me	illou.	
Module:7		Variational Methods			6 hours
Introduction -	functi	onal –variational proble	ems- extremals of f	functional o	f a single dependent
variable and it	ts first	derivative- functional	involving higher of	order deriva	atives- Isoperimetric
		- Rayleigh Ritz method			-
Module:8		Contemporary Issues	}		2 hours
Industry Expe	rt Lect	ure			
			Total Lecture Ho		45 hours
Tutorial		1. A minimum of 10			30 hours
		out by students in e			
		2. Another 5 problem		ss to	
T4 D1-(-)		be given for practis	e.		
1. N	lumori	cal Methods for Scienti	ific and Engineerin	o M V I	oin C D V Ivongor
		K. Jain, New Age Intern			
		Numerical Analysis, (
7^{t}	h Editi	on, 2004.	o. 1. Gerald and 1	.v. vviicuti	ey, riddition westey,
Reference Bo					
		ctory Methods of Nun	nerical Analysis, S	S.S. Sastry	, PHI Pvt. Ltd., 5th
		New Delhi, 2009.	, ,	J	,
2. A	pplied	Numerical Methods U	sing MATLAB, W	V.Y. Yang,	W. Cao, T.S. Chung
	nd				
		is, Wiley India Edn., 20			
		cal Methods for Engine			
		C. Chapra and Ra P. Ca			
		cal Analysis, R.L. Burd			
		cal Methods: Principles	, Analysis and Algo	orithms, Sri	manta Pal, Oxford
	nivers	ity Press India, 2009.			
Mode of Evalu	nations	: Digital Assignment	S Continuous Asse	essment Tes	sts Final
Assessment To		Digital Assignment	s, Commuous Asso		, i iiidi
		oard of Studies	25/02/2017		
Approved by A			47 th AC	Date	05/10/2017
rr J					



EEE1007	Neural Networks and Fuzzy Control	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	MAT1011	Sylla	bu	s v	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.1

- 1. Apply the design concepts of feed forward and feedback neural networks for solving Engineering problems
- 2. Select appropriate weight and learning constant values for every learning
- 3. Formulate and analyze the real time system with the knowledge of fuzzy logic control

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Design the mathematical model for single and multi-layer Perceptron for real time systems.
- 2. Demonstrate the concepts of feed forward and re-current neural networks to find the optimal solution.
- 3. Explore the concepts of Recurrent and feedback networks in multilayer neurons.
- 4. Design the competitive learning neural networks for solving the engineering problems.
- 5. Estimate the performance of Self organizing networks.
- 6. Design of fuzzy systems for non-linear simulation with extension principle.
- 7. Apply membership functions with suitable Defuzzification method and apply neuro-fuzzy inference system concepts to modern controllers.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks and Learning Laws 7 Hours

Artificial neural networks and their biological motivation – Terminology – Models of neuron – Topology – Characteristics of artificial neural networks – Types of activation functions.

Learning Laws: Learning methods – Error correction learning – Hebbian learning – Perceptron – XOR problem – Perceptron learning rule convergence theorem – Adaline – Madaline.

Module:2 Feed Forward Networks

4 Hours

Multilayer Perceptron – Delta Learning – Back Propagation learning algorithm – Universal function approximation – Associative memory: auto association and hetero association.

Module:3 Recurrent Neural Networks

2 Hours

Bi-directional associative memory – Hopfield neural network – Travelling Salesman Problem.

Module:4 Unsupervised Learning

3 Hours

Competitive learning neural networks – Max net – Maxican Hat – Hamming net.

Module:5 | Self Organizing Networks

5 Hours

Kohonen Self organizing Feature Map – Counter propagation – Learning Vector Quantization – Adaptive Resonance Theory – Concept of support vector machines – Applications of neural networks in image processing, signal processing, modeling and control.

Module:6 Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Relations

5 Hours

Introduction – Classical sets and fuzzy sets – Classical relations and fuzzy relations – Membership functions – Fuzzy to Crisp conversion, Fuzzy Arithmetic, numbers, vectors and extension principle.



Module:7	Fuzzy Decision Making				2 Hours					
Fuzzy rule b methods.	Fuzzy rule based systems – Fuzzy nonlinear simulation – Fuzzy control systems and Defuzzification methods.									
Neuro Fuzz	Neuro Fuzzy: Mathematical formulation of adaptive Neuro – Fuzzy inference systems.									
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours					
Text Book	s)									
1.	Jacek. M. Zurada, "Intro House, 2006.	oduction to Artif	icial Neur	ral Systems", Jaico	Publishing					
2.	Simon Haykin, Neural Net New York, 2016.	tworks and learning	ng Machino	es", Mac Millen Coll	ege Pubco.,					
Reference B	ooks									
1.	Laurene Fausett, Fundame applications, Pearson Educ		Networks	- Architectures, algo	orithms and					
2.	Timothy J.Ross, Fuzzy L. 2017.	ogic with Engine	ering App	lications, John Wiley	y and sons,					
3.	J.S.R. Jang, C.T. Sun, computational Approach Inc., 2010.			-	_					
Mode of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment	Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	nar						
Recommend	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016								
Approved by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016						



EEE1008	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syll	abı	ıs '	ver	sion
Anti-requisite	Nil				V	. 2.0

- 1. To give an understanding of the biological signals and signal acquisition
- 2. To provide the design concepts of bioelectric amplifiers
- 3. To learn the principle and operation of various biomedical systems

Expected Course Outcomes:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Evaluate and analyse the different physiological signals
- 2. Relate the knowledge to select appropriate medical instruments
- 3. Design the bio electric devices used for diagnostic equipment
- 4. Develop and analyse the therapeutic devices.
- 5. Understand the procedure for blood analysis in medical laboratory
- 6. Analyze the process involved in blood cell counters and sensors
- 7. Differentiate the advanced diagnostic techniques.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Introduction to Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement 8 Hours

Sources of bioelectric potentials, cardiovascular system, Central nervous system, Muscular System, linear/nonlinear analysis of different physiological signals (ECG, EEG, EMG), Electrode theory-mathematical analysis including Nernst equation, Goldman equation, Electrical conductivity of electrode, Electrodes for ECG, EEG &EMG.

Module:2 General Considerations of Medical Instruments

8 Hours

Operational Amplifiers, Bioelectric Amplifiers, Selection of biomedical amplifiers – Isolation amplifiers, Charge amplifiers and Chopper amplifier. Characteristics of biomedical recorder amplifiers, Physiological effects of electric currents, Electric shock hazards and leakage currents, Methods of accident prevention.

Module:3 Diagnostic Equipment

7 Hour

ECG Lead Configuration, Vector cardiograph, Phono-cardiograph, EEG and EMG Electrode system, Recorders, Measurement of various volumes/capacity of lungs, Spirometer. Measurement of cardiac output, blood flow and blood pressure.

Module:4 Therapeutic Equipment

6 Hours

Cardiac pacemakers, cardiac defibrillators, nerve & muscle stimulators, diathermy-types, ventilators, Dialyzer.

Module:5 | Medical Laboratory Instrumentation

5 Hours

Analysis of Blood-Measurement of pH, pO2 and pCO2 value of blood using pH/gas analyzers

Module:6 Medical Laboratory Measurement

4 Hours

Photometers, Hematology, Blood cell counters, Electrophoresis- Serum detection and classification, Blood Glucose Sensors, GSR measurements.



Module:7 Advanced Diagnostic Techniques 5							5 Hours		
2D, 3D	Anal	ysis and Vi	sualization (X-R	ay, MRI, CT), Bi	omedical	Spectroscopy, Op	tical coherence		
tomogra	tomography, Fluorescence based Bio-detection & Bio-imaging- Case study: Telemedicine based								
health c	are m	onitoring sy	stem.						
25.11	0	C4	•						
Module	e:8	Contemp	orary issues:				2 hours		
					Total	Lecture Hours	45 hours		
Text Bo	ok(s))							
1	Les	slie Cromwe	ell, Fred J, Weib	ell & Erich A and	P Feiffer,	'Biomedical Instr	umentation and		
1.	Me	asurements	, 2 nd Edition, PI	HI, 2011.					
2	J.J. Carr & J.M. Brown, 'Introduction to biomedical Equipment Technology', Prentice Hall,								
2.	4^{th}	Edition, 201	1.						
Refere	ence l	Books							
1	R.	S. Khandp	ur, 'Handbook	of Biomedical In	strumenta	tion', Tata Mc-C	Fraw Hill, 2nd		
1.	edi	tion, 2014.							
2	Joh	n.E. Hall, (Guyton and Hal	l, Textbook of M	edical Phy	vsiology, Saunders	s; 13 th Edition,		
2.		2015.							
	Ra	ngaraj M. Ra	angayyan, 'Bion	nedical Signal Ana	alysis', A	Case-Study Appro	each, Wiley, 2 nd		
3.		ition, 2015.		C		• 11	•		
Mode of	f Eval	luation:	CAT I & II – 3	0%, DA I & II – 2	0%, Quiz	- 10%, FAT - 409	%		
Recomm	nende	ed by Board	of Studies	30/11/2015					
Approve	ed by	Academic C	Council	39 th AC	Date	17/12/2015			



EEE1011	Automated Test Engineering	L	T	P J	I C
		2	0	2 () 3
Pre-requisite	EEE3002	Sylla	bus	ver	sion
Anti-requisite	Nil			V	. 1.0

- 1. Aims to provide knowledge about the testing of IC's using automated Testing Equipment (ATE).
- 2. Providing hands-on in Simulation software's used to simulate the evaluation conditions.
- 3. Practical knowledge imparted on LabVIEW usage in PCBA testing for its full functional behaviour

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Discover the possible component faults that can occur in electronic manufacturing.
- 2. Classify the faults that occur in PCBs.
- 3. Analyze and develop practical skills involved in troubleshooting.
- 4. Test the Various parameters involved in ATE
- 5. Understand the board functional testing.
- 6. Design and analyze the board functional Testing.
- 7. Distinguish the Boundary Scan and Board Testing to understand the equipment used in automated testing.
- 8. Design and conduct the experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Introduction to PCB Assemblies:

3 Hours

Printed Circuit Board (PCB)-types of PCB-multilayer PCBs-Plat Plated though Hole Technology - Surface Mount Technology (SMT) – Ball Grid Array (BGA) Technology – PCB Bare board manufacturing process – Bare board testing– PCB Inspection methods – Visual, Optical and X-ray Inspection systems– Electrical tests in PCBs

Module:2 PCBA Troubleshoot Methods:

2 Hours

PCB assembly troubleshoot – locating faults & Manual troubleshoot – Online & Offline troubleshoot – Fault types and causes in circuits – Tools and instruments for usage – DMM(Digital Multimeter) – CRO (Cathode Ray Oscilloscope) - Logic probes – Logic pulser – Logic Analyzer.

Module:3 PCBA Troubleshoot Methods:

2 Hours

Automated Testing of PCBs – Out-circuit & In-circuit test methods – VI Trace Technique – signature analysis – Board Functional Testing Techniques– Boundary Scan Test Strategy & methods – External Instrumentation in Automated Testing – PCB diagnostic testers – Diagnostic Testing technique.

Module:4 Automated Test Techniques:

5 Hours

Automated Test Techniques – Various parameters – AC – DC Parametric testing– QA testing– Identify and troubleshoot the failures of parameters– Environmental, Electrical Standards & Requirements for IC testing – In-circuit Testing methodologies – Back Driving – functional test– Digital, Analog and Mixed Signal ICs– Guarding Technique – VI Trace Technique of components – Boundary Scan Test for components on board – In-circuit measurement of passive components –



Kelvin measurement – Test Fixtures – Types of Test Fixtures – Bed of Nails Fixtures – Card Edge Test Fixtures – Reverse Engg to rebuild the Schematic Diagram using ATE and Software.

Test F	Fixtures	 Reverse Engg to rebuild t 	the Schematic Diag	gram usi	ng ATE and Soft	ware.	
Modu	ule:5	Board Functional Tes	sting (BFT):			6 Hours	
Board Functional Test (BFT) techniques – Go-No-go Test – Cluster Test – Guided Probe Backtracking Technique – Simulators – Online and Offline Simulation - Fault Simulation – Comprehensiveness of Board program – Fault Dictionary – Analysis – BS and Non-BS device testing – BCSS – Interface adaptor or personality adaptor(Pod) - Sample board programming and testing – External Instrumentation used for board testing – PXI Instrumentation – Integration of PXI instruments.							
Modu	ule:6	DFT:				4 Hours	
Desi		estability (DFT)- test issues	– Fault Models –	- Bounda	ry Scan Test– Se		
Modu	ule:7	DFM:				6 Hours	
Desig	n for m	anufacturability (DFM) - M	0 1		•	oduction process	
	tegies – cations.	new strategy for DFM – be	enefits of new stra	tegies –	ATE for manufac	cturing – Various	
Modu	ule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours	
			Total Lecture H	ours		30 Hours	
Text 1	Book(s))					
1.	S R	Sabapathi, "Test Engineer ion, 2011.	ring for Electronic	Hardwa	are", Tata McGr	aw Hill, First	
Refer	rence B						
1.		lon Rogers and Yon Mayhe					
2.	-	d , "The Fundamentals of 2005	Digital Semicond	luctor Te	esting", Pearson	Education India,	
List o	of Chall	enging Experiments (Indi	cative)				
		nal Test Using Boundary So				2hours	
		Test Using Boundary Scan	Tester			2 hours	
-		cuit Functional Test				2 hours	
		uit Functional Test				2 hours	
		I Signature Test				2 hours	
		hain Test				2 hours	
		nity Test Using Short Locate	er			2 hours	
		Test Using ATE				2 hours	
		tric Testing DC and AC par				2 hours	
10. VLSI high speed Testing using ATE 2 hours							
37.	C. T.				oratory Hours	20 hours	
	of Eva		80%, DA I & II – 2	zu%, Qui	z - 10%, FAT –	40%	
		ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016	Doto	19/02/2017		
Appro	ovea by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016		

B.TECH (EEE) Page 99



EEE1018	Nano Technology Fundamentals and its Applications	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	PHY1001/PHY1701	S	ylla	bus	s ve	ersion
Anti-requisite	Nil					v. 1.0

- 1. To understand the basic concepts involved in Nanoscience
- 2. To gain knowledge about various methods of synthesis, characterization and applications in Nanotechnology.

Expected Course Outcomes:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the fundamental aspects of nanoscience
- 2. Identify various types of nanomaterials, their properties and applications
- 3. Compare the different nano fabrication processes
- 4. Synthesize and understand the properties & application of Carbon Nanotubes
- 5. Characterize nanoscale particles using various characterization techniques
- 6. Understand the limitations of current technology and advancements of nanoscale electronic devices
- 7. Apply nanotechnology in photonic devices

Module:1 Basic Concepts

8 Hours

Basic properties of Conductors, Insulators and Semiconductors; Band diagram concept of typical semiconductors; Basic Chemistry Concepts; Physical aspects, Bonding, Wave-particle duality, Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger wave equation, Quantum confinement in 1-D, 2-D and 3-D; Effects of the nanometer length scale- Change in properties.

Module:2 Nanomaterials

6 Hours

Basic Types of Nanostructures- Quantum wells, Quantum Wires-Carbon Nanotubes, Nanowires; Quantum Dots, Nanoclusters; Nanoparticles- Colloidal nanoparticle crystals, Functionalized nanoparticles

Module:3 | Fabrication Methods

5 Hours

Top-down processes, Bottom-up processes, Nanolithography techniques, Arc discharge method, Laser Ablaton method, Ion Implantation, Chemical Vapour deposition.

Module:4 | Carbon Nanotubes & its applications

6 Hours

Synthesis of CNTs, Electronic properties, Mechanical properties; Applications- CNTs as interconnects, CNTFETs, CNTs for solar cell and energy storage applications

Module:5 | Characterization Techniques

8 Hours

Classification of characterization methods, Different Microscopy techniques-Light Microscopy, Principle & Resolution, Electron Microscopy- Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Principle & Resolution, Scanning Probe Microscopy- Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM) & Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Principle & Resolution.

Module:6 Nanoelectronics

5 Hours

Si Technology and its limitations, Nanoscale Devices, Single Electron Devices, Organic Field-effect transistors, Spintronics.



Mod	dule:7	Nanophotonics				8 Hours
Pho	tonic Cry	stals and their applications, F	Plasmonics, Near f	ield optics	, Q-Dot Lasers	
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours
		ŗ	Fotal Lecture Ho	urs		45 Hours
Tex	t Book(s					
1	Jeremy	J. Ramsden, Nanotechnology	y-An Introduction,	Second E	dition, Elseiver, 2016	
2	Amreta	shis Sengupta, Chandan Kum	nar Sarkar (Eds.) "	Introduction	on to Nano-Basics to	
	Nanosc	ience and Nanotechnology",	Springer, 2015			
Ref	erence B	ooks				
1	Chri	s Binns , "Introduction to Na	noscience and Nar	notechnolo	gy", Wiley, 2010	
Mod	de of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Proje	ect / Semir	nar	
Rec	ommend	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016			
App	Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/2016					



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)						
EEE10	20	Engineering Optimization	L	T	P	J	C	
			2	2	0	4	4	
Pre-rec	quisite	Nil	Syllabus version					
Anti-re	quisite	Nil					v. 1.1	
Course	Objectives	:						
1.	Exposure to and learning of engineering optimization concepts applied across the spectrum of							
	courses in	ourses in engineering curriculum						

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of each module the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the basic concepts of engineering optimization
- 2. Analyze the 1- D search methods in optimization
- 3. Design gradient based optimization method for various algorithms
- 4. Formulate and analyze systems using conjugate direction methods
- 5. Program and analyze dynamic optimization techniques
- 6. Apply mathematics and science in engineering applications
- 7. Understand genetic algorithm and PSO algorithm
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Classical Optimization basics

7 Hours

Taylor's series, Single-variable optimization, Multivariable optimization without and with equality and inequality constraints, Definitness of matrices, Sylvester's criterion, Convex programming problem.

Module:2 1-D search methods

5 Hours

Golden Section Search, Fibonacci Search, Inexact line search.

Module:3 Gradient based optimization

7 Hours

Gradient descent method, method of steepest descent, Newton's Method, Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm.

Module:4 Conjugate Direction Methods:

7 Hours

Conjugate directions and conjugate gradient method, Fletcher-Reeves formula. Convergence analysis of all algorithms.

Module:5 | **Miscellaneous topics**

6 Hours

Dynamic programming. Dynamic optimization. Sample applications of gradient based and gradient free methods in engineering.

Module:6 | Application of optimization methods to neural networks

5 Hours

NN basics, capabilities and limitations of single perceptron, multilayer perceptron. Training by gradient based and gradient free methods.

Module:7 Gradient-free Optimization

6 Hours

Direct and indirect methods, Limitations of gradient based methods, metaheuristic algorithms, Introduction to the genetic algorithm, particle swarm optimization. Simulated annealing.



Module:8		Contemporary issues:				2 Hours		
				Total I	Lecture Hours	45 hours		
Text B	ook							
1.	Intro	oduction to Optimization by	Chong and Zak, J	ohn Wiley	& Sons, Inc., IV	V Ed., 2013.		
Refere	nce B	ooks						
1.	Eng	ineering Optimization, Theor	ry and Practice by	SS Rao,	John Wiley & S	ons, Inc., IV Ed.,		
	2009.							
2.	2. Practical Methods of Optimization, by Fletcher, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., II Ed., 2006							
	Current literature.							
Mode o	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
Recom	Recommended by Board of Studies 17/08/2017							
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 47 th AC Date 05/10/2017							



EEE2006	Communication Engineering				P	J	C
			3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	EEE1005	Sy	lla	bus	S V	ersi	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil					v.	2.0
0 011 41							

- 1. To equip students with the knowledge of analog and digital communication engineering fundamentals.
- 2. To teach the students various communication systems and its analysis & applications
- 3. To provide basic understanding of appropriate tools and technologies to develop communication-engineering solutions.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate the need for modulation.
- 2. Examine the presence of noise in communication systems.
- 3. Analyze modulation techniques for analog and digital Signals.
- 4. Design transmitters and receivers for communication systems
- 5. Assess various shift keying techniques.
- 6. Demonstrate spread spectrum techniques and channel assignment strategies.
- 7. Analyze and design modern communication systems.
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Introduction to Communication System

6 Hours

Communication systems: Introduction, need, importance, elements, block diagram and role of each block, types, frequency ranges – bandwidth– pre-emphasis and de-emphasis –modulation and its need– applications of electronic communications.

Module:2 Noise in CW Modulation System

4 Hours

Internal noise – external noise – noise voltage – signal-to-noise ratio – noise figure – noise temperature – noise in CW modulation systems.

Module:3 | Amplitude Modulation

8 Hours

Representation and generation of analog modulation systems including AM, SSB, DSB,VSB – frequency spectrum, power relation—different types of modulators – AM transmitter: low level and high level modulation – SSB transmitter – AM demodulators: Square-law detector, envelope detector, rectifier detector, synchronous detector – characteristics of receivers – Super heterodyne principle – AM super heterodyne receiver – SSB receiver – comparison of different AM systems.

Module:4 Phase Modulation:

10 Hours

Representation and generation of frequency and phase modulation (FM and PM) – generation of NBFM and WBFM – FM transmitters – comparison of AM and FM – comparison of FM and PM – conversion of FM to PM and PM to FM – TRF Receivers – Choice of IF and oscillator frequencies – AVC – AFC – FM super heterodyne receiver – slope detectors – HF Communication Receiver – diversity reception.

Module:5 Pulse Modulation Systems

5 Hours

Pulse modulations— sampling theorem — pulse amplitude modulation— pulse width modulation — pulse position modulation — signal to noise ratio of pulse modulation systems — delta modulation —



		ed to be University under section 3 o			
pulse code i	nodulation				
					
	Digital modulation system				5 Hours
_	shift keying – frequency		phase sh	ift keying –	advantages and
disadvantag	es of digital communication s	systems.			
Module:7	Cellular concept				5 Hours
	signment strategies – interfer	ence and system of	capacity –	spread spectru	
	ence spread spectrum – Frequence	_		•	
	wireless communication – Bro				1 0
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours
		Total Lecture Ho	ours		45 Hours
Text Book(s)				
1. Sir	non Haykin; Michael M	oher, "An Intr	oduction	to Analog	and Digital
	mmunications.", Hoboken : V				
	on W Couch, "Digital and an	alog communicati	on system	s", Upper Sado	dle River, N.J,
	entice Hall, 2013				
	ppaport T.S., "Wireless Comi	munications", Pear	rson Educ	ation, 2010.	
Reference 1					
	rbert Taub; Donald L Sch			inciples of co	ommunication
	tems", New Delhi : McGrew				
	mjee Prasad, "OFDM for	wireless commun	nications	systems", Bos	ston; London:
	tech House, 2004.	<u> </u>	C ,		. 1 .1 1
	ayne Tomasi, "Electronic		Systems	– Fundamei	ntals through
	vanced", 4th edition, Pearson	•	mana i a a t	ion'' 5th odit	ion Novy Voul
	nn G Proakis; Masoud Sal :Graw-Hill 2014.	elli, Digital Co.	iiiiiuiiicai	ion , sur ean	loll, New Tolk
	nnedy and Davis, "Electronic	Communication	Systems"	Ath edition To	nta McGrayy Hill
200		Communication	systems,	Till Caltion, 12	ita McGraw IIII,
	raluation: CAT / Assignment	/ Ouiz / FAT / Pro	iect / Sem	inar	
1,1000 01 27		Quiz / IIII / IIo			
List of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indic	cative)			
	itude Modulation				2 hours
	mphasis and De-Emphasis				2 hours
	Amplitude Modulation				2 hours
	Width Modulation				2 hours
5. Frequency Modulation/Mixer					2 hours
6. Generation of Shift Keying Methods					2 hours
7. DSB,	2 hours				
8. FM ar	2 hours				
9. Pulse	Code Modulation and Delta N	Modulation			2 hours
10. Gener	ation and Detection of spread				2 hours
		To	otal Labor	ratory Hours	30 hours
	ded by Board of Studies	30/11/2015		T	
Approved b	y Academic Council	39 th AC	Date	17/12/2015	



EEE3005		Design of Electrical Apparatus		L	T	P	J	C
	3003	Design of Electrical Apparatus		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite		EEE2003	Syllabus version					
Anti	-requisite	uisite Nil v. 1						1.0
Cou	Course Objectives:							
1.	1. Apply theoretical concepts in designing electrical machines.							
2.	2. Select appropriate values for designing electrical machines.							
3.	Estimate the n	nachine performance based on the design outcome by data in	terpre	tati	on			

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Determine electric and magnetic field strengths and their effects in and around electrical machinery, including effects of magnetic induction on moving parts.
- 2. Design stator and rotor parts of the d.c machines and predict the performance of DC machine using design values.
- 3. Design a transformer and estimates its performance as per the requirements and constraints specified.
- 4. Design the stator and cage rotor of an Induction machine.
- 5. Design the wound rotor of induction machine.
- 6. Calculate the main dimension and air gap length of Synchronous Machines.
- 7. Design the stator and cage rotor of Synchronous Machines.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Magnetic Circuits and Cooling of Electrical Machines: 4 Hours

Concept of magnetic circuit – MMF calculation for various types of electrical machines – real and apparent flux density of rotating machines – leakage reactance calculation for transformers, induction and synchronous machine - thermal rating: continuous, short time and intermittent short time rating of electrical machines-direct and indirect cooling methods – cooling of turbo alternators

Module:2 D.C. Machines 5 Hours

Constructional details – output equation – main dimensions - choice of specific loadings – choice of number of poles – armature design – design of field poles and field coil – design of commutator and brushes – losses and efficiency calculations.

Module:3 Transformers 5 Hours

Constructional details of core and shell type transformers – output rating of single phase and three phase transformers –design of core, yoke and windings for core and shell type transformers – equivalent circuit parameter from designed data – losses and efficiency calculations – design of tank and cooling tubes of transformers.

Module:4 Squirrel Cage Induction Motors 4 Hours

Constructional details of squirrel cage motor – output equation – main dimensions – choice of specific loadings – design of stator – design of squirrel cage rotor – equivalent circuit parameters from designed data – losses and efficiency calculations.



			SE				
Module		Slip Ring Induction Moto				3 Hours	
Constructional details of slip ring motor – output equation – main dimensions – choice of specific							
		esign of stator – design of s				from designed	
data – lo	osses	and efficiency calculations.	slip ring design -	effect of sk	rewing		
Module		General Aspects of Synch				4 Hours	
	Constructional details of cylindrical pole and salient pole alternators – output equation – choice of						
specific	e load	dings - main dimensions - si	hort circuit ratio				
Module		Design of Synchronous M				3 Hours	
Design of	of Sy	rnchronous Machines: of sta	tor and rotor of c	ylindrical p	pole and salient p	ole machines -	
design o	of fie	ld coil - performance calcu	lation from design	ned data -	introduction to o	computer aided	
design.							
Module	:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours	
<u> </u>				Total	Lecture Hours	30 Hours	
Text Bo	ok(s						
1.		. Sawhney, 'A Course in	Electrical Machin	e Design'	, Dhanpat Rai a	nd Sons, New	
		ni, 2012.					
2.		Sen, 'Principles of Electri			Computer Prograi	nmes', Oxford	
		IBH Publishing Co. Pvt Ltd.	., New Delhi, 2010).			
Referen							
1.		. Agarwal, 'Principles of I	Electrical Machin	e Design',	, S.K.Kataria an	d Sons, Delhi,	
	2012						
2.		. Mittle and A. Mittle, 'Desi	gn of Electrical M	achines', S	Standard Publicat	ions and	
	Distributors, Delhi, 2010.						
3.		Deshpande, "Design and	Testing of Electri	cal Machi	nes" Eastern Eco	nomy Edition,	
	2011.						
4.	4. M.G.Say, "Performance and Design of Alternating Current Machines" CBS Publisher, 3rd						
Edition 2010.							
5. Clayton and Hancock, "Performance and Design of Direct Current Machines", 2010.							
Mode of	f Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	nar		
Recomn	nende	ed by Board of Studies	29/05/2015				
Approve	ed by	Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015		



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)							
EEE3006	Special Floatrical Machines	L T P J C						
EEESUUU	Special Electrical Machines	3 0 0 0 3						
Pre-requisite	EEE2003	Syllabus version						
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.1.0						
Course Objectives:								
1. To impart knowledge on special type electrical machines and their importance.								

Expected Course Outcome:

characteristics-applications.

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the properties of permanent magnetic materials
- 2. Analyze the performance of stepper motor and design its controller
- 3. Distinguish switched reluctance motor from synchronous reluctance motor
- 4. Analyze square wave and sine wave permanent magnet brushless motor drives.
- 5. Comprehend various linear motors
- 6. Analyze the advanced synchronous motor
- 7. Select the appropriate drive for controlling the operations of special electrical machines

Module:1 Stepper Motors: 6 Hours

Constructional Features-principle of operation types and torque equations-modes of excitation, characteristics, driver circuits, and microprocessor control of stepper motors, concept of lead angle, applications.

Module:2 Switched Reluctance Motors: 7 Hours

Constructional feature – principle of operation – torque production –Power converters and their controllers – methods of rotor position sensing sensor less operation-characteristics- closed loop control applications.

Module:3 Synchronous Reluctance Motors:

Constructional feature -Axial and Radial flux motor- operating principles-voltage and torque equation – Phasor diagram --performance characteristics -applications.

6 Hours

Module:4 Permanent Magnet Brushless DC Motors: 7 Hours

Permanent Magnet materials-Magnet Characteristics-Permeance coefficient-Permanent magnet Vs. Electromagnet. Magnetic circuit analysis – EMF and torque equations – Commutation – Power Converter and their controllers – Characteristics – Applications.

Module:5 Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors: 7Hours

Principle of operation-Ideal PMSM -EMF and Torque equations-Armature MMF--Synchronous reactance-sine wave motor with practical windings-phasor diagram-characteristics- power converter and their controllers-converter volt ampere requirements-applications.

Module:6Advanced Synchronous Machines:4 HoursFlux switching motors-flux reversal motors-claw pole alternators-construction and working-



	Vellore Institute of Technol (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act	
Module:7	Linear Motors:	6 Hours
Linear D	C motors-Linear induction motor-linear synchronou	s motors-linear switched reluctance
motors-co	onstructions and working-applications.	
Line Sta	rt Synchronous Motors: Line start permanent mag	net synchronous motor - line start
synchrono	ous reluctance motor - line start permanent magn	et synchronous reluctance motor -
applicatio	ns.	
Module:8	B Lecture by industry experts.	2 Hours
Wiodule.		
	Total Lecture Hours	45 Hours
Text Boo	k(s)	
1. Т	I.J.E Miller, "Brushless Permanent Magnet and Re	luctance Motor Drives", Clarendon
P	Press, Oxford 1989.	
2. T	7. Kenjo, A. Sugawara, 'Stepping Motors and their M	icroprocessor Controls', Clarendon
F	Press London, 1994.	
3. F	R. Krishnan, "Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Mo	tors Drives", CRC Press, New York,
2	010.	
4. I	on Boldea, 'Linear Electric Machines, Drives, and M	IAGLEVs Handbook', CRC Press,
I	London, 2013.	
Reference	e Books	

2010

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

Edition, Peter Peregrinus, London, 2007.

London, 1988.

Recommended by Board of Studies	29/05/2015		
Approved by Academic Council	37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015

P. P. Acarnley, 'Stepping Motors - A Guide to Motor Theory and Practice', Fourth

T. Kenjo and S. Nagamori, 'Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors', Clarendon Press,

R. Krishnan, 'Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors Drives', CRC Press, New York,



EEE3007	Finite Element Analysis for Electrical Machines		L	T	P	J	C
EEESOO7	Finite Element Analysis for Electrical Watchines		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE2003	Sy	lla	bus	s vo	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil			•		v.	1.0
~ ~ .							

- 1. To expose the students to the concept of finite element analysis
- 2. To study the basic electromagnetic theory and its importance to electrical machines
- 3. To design any electro-magnetic devise
- 4. To perform electromagnetic analysis using finite element methods
- 5. To do electromagnetic coupled thermal analysis
- 6. To do electromagnetic coupled structural analysis

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Apply basic electromagnetic field equations to electrical machine design.
- 2. Learn the importance of finite element method through field equations.
- 3. Study the performance assessment and improvement in electrical machines.
- 4. Design various electro-mechanical devices
- 5. Analyze coupled field circuits
- 6. Use machine tools to find torque and errors
- 7. Optimize the air gap region to improve the performance of the electrical machine
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1	Outline of Electromagnetic Fields:		4 Hours
Vector Analy	ysis - Electromagnetic Fields - Fundamental Equation	ons.	
Module:2	Principles of Finite Element Methods:		5 Hours
Field Proble	ms with Boundary Conditions - Classical Method	d for the Fiel	d Problem Solution -
Classical Res	sidual Method - Classical Variational Method - Finit	te Element Mo	ethod.
Module:3	Computation of Losses:		2 Hours
Computation	of Eddy Current Loss - Losses in Winding.		
Module:4	Computation of Resistance and Inductance:		4 Hours
Inductance a	nd Reactance - Poynting Vector - Nonlinear Probler	ns.	
Module:5	Analysis of Electrical Machines Using Fini Method -I:	te Element	4 Hours
Ampere's Fo	rce Law - Boundary Conditions - Computation of th	ne Solved Stru	cture - Maxwell Stress
	irtual Work Method - Using Machine Models - Convergence of Force.	to find Torq	ue - Errors in Force
*			
Module:6	Analysis of Electrical Machines Using Finite Element Method:-II		5 Hours
Using Mach	nine Models to find Torque - Errors in Force Compu	tation - Conv	ergence of Force.
Module:7	Air-gap Elements for Electrical machines:		4 Hours
Introduction	- Description of the air gap element method - Finite	Element Disc	cretization - Analytical
Solution - Co	oupling Scheme – Applications.		
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 Hours



			Total Lecture H	lours	30 Hours
Text Bo	ook(s)			•	
1.	Nico	la Bianchi, 'Electrical Ma	chine Analysis Us	sing Finit	e Elements', CRC Press, Taylor
	and l	Francis, 2015			
2.	P. P	. Silvester, R. L. Ferrari,	'Finite Element	Analysis	and Design of Electromagnetic
	Devi	ces', Cambridge University	Press, Cambridge	e, England	l, Third Edition, 2006.
3.	S. J.	Salon, 'Finite Element An	alysis of Electrica	l Machine	e', Kluwer Academic Publishers,
	Bost	on, MA, 2009.			
Referei	nce Bo	ooks			
1.	M.V	. K. Chari, S. J. Salon. 'N	Iumerical Method	s in Elec	tromagnetism', Academic Press,
	2000).			
2.	J. P.	A. Bastos, N. Sadowsky,	'Electromagnetic	Modellir	ng By Finite Element Methods',
	Marc	cel-Decker, 2003.			
3.	M. N	I. O. Sadiku, ' Numerical T	echniques in Elect	romagnet	ics', CRC press, 2001.
Mode o	of Eval	uation: CAT / Assignment	/ Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject / Sen	ninar/ Mode of assessment
Recomi	mende	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016		
Approv	ed by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016



	Vellore Institute of Technology (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
EEE4002	Power System Protection and Switchgear	L T P J C 3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	EEE3003	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0
Course Objectives:		
1. Apply theoretical	al concepts in designing relays and circuit breakers.	
2. identify appropr	iate switch gears for providing protection to power system co	omponents.
3. analyse the pe	rformance of the protection schemes during both pre-	-fault and post-fault
conditions.		_
Expected Course C	Outcome:	
On completion of th	e course the student will be able to	

- 1. Apply the symmetrical components method for analyzing the different types of faults
- 2. Identify appropriate protection scheme to provide protection to different power system components.
- 3. Design relays used in the protection schemes
- 4. Analyze the types of relays based on their characteristics
- 5. Sketch the various types of circuit breakers
- 6. Discuss the various ratings of the circuit breakers
- 7. Identify an appropriate type of circuit breaker based on voltage and current ratings in the system
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data.

Module:1	Introduction to Faults and Protection:	6 Hours
Electrical fa	ults - nature and causes of faults - types of fault	s – fault current calculation using
symmetrical	components - Principles and need for protective s	chemes – Equipment earthing and
neutral groun	nding.	
N. T. 1 1 . A	D. A. A. D. L.	(II

Module:2 | Protective Relays Basic properties of relay - Electromagnetic relays - Over current, directional - Static relays.

Module:3 **Different Protection Schemes** 5 Hours

Applications of instrument transformers in protection schemes, Differential protection, Distance protection – other schemes of protection- Under frequency relays and Negative sequence relays

Module:4 Protection of transformer, generator and 6 Hours motor:

Differential scheme for protection of transformer, generator, motor.

Module:5 **Protection of bus bars, transmission lines:** 6 Hours Protection of bus bars-Application of differential scheme for bus bar protection, Transmission lines

protection using distance scheme.

Theory of Circuit Interruption : 6 Hours Module:6

Physics of arc phenomena and arc interruption. Restriking voltage & Recovery voltage, rate of rise of recovery voltage, resistance switching, current chopping and interruption of capacitive current – DC circuit breaking.

Module:7 | Circuit Breakers: 8 Hours

Difference between circuit breakers and isolators- making and breaking capacity - Types of Circuit Breakers - Air blast, Air break, Oil, SF6 and Vacuum circuit breakers- comparative merits of different circuit breakers - Testing of circuit breakers. Earth leakage circuit breakers and



measure	ements.			<u> </u>
Module	e:8 Contemporary issues:			2 Hours
		Total Lecture Hour	rs	45 Hours
Text Bo	ook(s)		-	
1.	B. Ravindranath, and N. Chan	der, 'Power System 1	Protection & Switch	hgear', New Age
	International., 2012.			
2.	Badri Ram ,B.H. Vishwakarma	a, 'Power System Pr	otection and Switc	hgear', New Age
	International Pvt Ltd Publishers,			
3.	Bhavesh Bhalja, R.P. Maheshw	ari, Nilesh G. Chotan	i,'Protection and Sy	witchgear' Oxford
	University Press, 2011.			
	nce Books			
1.	J B Gupta, "A Course in Electric	al Power", New Delh	, India : Kataria, 20	14.
2.	C.L.Wadhwa, "Electrical Power	Systems" Novy Acada	mia Sajanaa I anda	n 2017
۷.	C.L. wadiiwa, Electrical Fower	Systems, New Acade	inic Science, Londo)II, 2017.
3.	M.L. Soni, P.V. Gupta, V.S. B	hatnagar, A.Chakraba	rti, "A Text Book	on Power System
	Engineering", Dhanpat Rai & Co	_		•
4.	Y.G.Paithankar and S.R.Bhide,	" Fundamentals of Po	ver System Protecti	ion", Prentice Hall
	of India Pvt., Ltd., 2014.			
Mode o	f Evaluation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Project /	Seminar	
List of	Challenging Experiments (Indic	cative)		
1. (i)	Performance characteristics of co	urrent transformers		2 hours
) Earth leakage protection using c	core balance transform	ers	
	Study of Zonal Protection Schen			2 hours
)Testing of breakdown voltage st		nple of transformer	
	l using Transformer oil testing kit			
	arth electrode resistance and soil	resistivity measurem	ents using Megger	2 hours
	arth Tester			
	Earth fault protection for a 3-φ in			2 hours
) Microcontroller based over and			2.1
	ransformer protection using differ		ie.	2 hours
	ransformer protection using over of	Ţ	\	2 hours
	erformance characteristics over cu		·	2 hours
	rotection of three phase induction		fault using IDM1	2 hours
	pe Earth Fault Over current relay			2 hours
9. A	lternator Protection using) Reverse Power Relay			2 Hours
(i	•			
`	me graded protection for Radial F	Feeders		2 hours
	ult analysis of 3- \phi Alternator	COUCID		2 hours
	enerator protection using numer	ric protective relays	over current over	2 hours
	oltage and under voltage relay.	ie protective retuys,	o, or carroint, over	_ 1100115
1 **		Total 1	Laboratory Hours	30 hours
Recomr	nended by Board of Studies	05/03/2016		1 20 220 420
	ed by Academic Council	40 th AC Da	te 18/03/2016	



EEE4003	Generation and Utilization of Electrical Energy	I	I L	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3003	Sylla	bu	s v	ersi	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0

- 1. Analyze the concepts and phenomenon of different sources of Power Generation.
- 2. Discuss the fundamental concepts in traction and comprehend different issues related to heating and welding.
- 3. Design the illumination and to discuss various Tariff methods for optimum utilization of electrical energy.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify and critically evaluate the generation and demand scenario worldwide
- 2. Discuss various sources for the generation of electrical power
- 3. Design the different types of electric illumination for indoor and outdoor area.
- 4. Discuss various types of Electric Traction based on the motors used and mechanics of train movement.
- 5. Analyze energy consumption and tariff rates.
- 6. Evaluate the energy conservation and identify the economic choice of equipment.
- 7. Design the heating elements for various application and discuss about the process of welding.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints.

Module:1 Introduction: 2 Hours

Generation and demand-worldwide scenario- Types of Conventional and nonconventional sources, Energy sources and their availability in India, Introduction to the concept of distributed generation and effect on system operation.

Module:2 Generation from non-renewable sources: 3 Hours

Power generation from non-conventional sources -layout and working of steam, diesel, low and high head hydro power plants-pumped storage plants- nuclear plants.

Module:3 Generation from renewable sources: 5 Hours

Need for alternate energy sources—Power generation from tidal, wind, magneto hydro dynamics (MHD), geothermal and solar sources-solar thermal and solar photovoltaic, Fuel cells.

Module:4 Economic Generation and Utilization: 5 Hours

Comparison between AC and DC systems for transmission efficiency, Load and load duration curve, demand and diversity factors, Plant capacity and plant use factors, choice of type of generation, choice of size and number of unit cost of energy generated, Tariffs-KW demand constant and KVA demand constant. Introduction to Energy conservation –Economic choice of equipment-Tools for Energy auditing, Causes of low power factor-methods of improving power



	and a sulphose	(Deemed to be University under sect	ion 3 of UGC Act,	1956)
factor, C	ase studies.			
Module	5 Illumination:			5 Hours
Nature o	f radiation, definition, laws, 1	ohotometry, lightin	ng calcula	ations, design of illumination
systems	(for residential, industrial	, commercial, h	ealth ca	re, street lightings, sports,
administ	rative complexes), types of lar	nps-energy efficien	ncy comp	parison.
Module	6 Heating and Welding:			4 Hours
Method	s of heating, requirement of	f heating material	, design	of heating element, Types,
Applica	tions-furnaces, Ovens, ,	welding generate	or, weld	ding transformer and its
characte	eristics, welding types.			
Module	7 Electric Traction:			4 Hours
	=	•		stems for track electrification,
types of	•			ovement, traction motors and
control,	multiple units, braking, of	current collection	systems	and recent trends in electric
traction.				
Module	8 Contemporary issues:			2 Hours
		Total Lecture Ho	ours	30 Hours
Text Bo	ok(s)			
1.	S Sivanagaraju; M Balasubl	oa Reddy; D Sri	latha, "C	Generation and utilization of
(electrical energy", Noida, Indi	a: Pearson, 2010.		
2.	J.B. Gupta, 'Utilization of Elec	ctric Power and El	ectric Tra	action', S.K.Kataria and Sons,
	second edition, 2012.			
Referen	ce Books			
1.	C.L. Wadhwa, 'Generation, I	Distribution and U	tilization	of Electrical Energy', 3rd/e,
	New Age International Pvt. Lt	d, 2012.		
2.	Tames L Kirtley, "Electric pov	wer principles: sou	rces, con	version, distribution and use",
	Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley, 2013.			
		Gupta P \overline{V} , "Text	book on	power system engineering",
	Ohanpat Rai & Co, 2008.			
Mode of	Evaluation: CAT / Assignment	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / S	eminar
Dagamara	anded by Doord of Studies	05/02/2017		
	ended by Board of Studies d by Academic Council	05/03/2016 40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016



EEE4004	Distributed Generation and Microgrid	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	EEE3004	Sylla	abus	s v	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.1

- 1. Obtain knowledge of different distributed generations, energy storage devices and Microgrid system.
- 2. Understanding the concepts of system development and relevant issues.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the need for DG's and various types
- 2. Understand the synchronization of distributed resources such as energy storage and fuel cell
- 3. Comprehend the issues of interfacing DG's in regulatory market
- 4. Understand the types of microgrid and its configuration
- 5. Apply power electronic equipment's in Microgrid and acquire the knowledge of multifunction grid connected converters
- 6. Analyze the various types of control in micro grid in islanded and grid connected mode
- 7. Apply energy management concept in grid connected and islanded microgrid
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Introduction to Distributed Generation

DG Units - Micro turbines, reciprocating engines, wind generators, photovoltaic generators, fuel cells, biomass, and tidal sources - Need for Distributed generation, renewable sources in distributed generation, current scenario in Distributed Generation, Planning of DGs – Siting and sizing of DGs – optimal placement of DG sources in distribution systems.

Module:2 | Grid integration of DGs

6 Hours

7 Hours

Synchronization - Different types of interfaces - Inverter based DGs and rotating machine based interfaces - Aggregation of multiple DG units - Distributed resources to electric power systems: IEEE 1547. Energy storage elements: Batteries, ultra-capacitors, flywheels.

Module:3 | Economics and Regulatory Aspects of DGs

6 Hours

Selection of sources, regulatory standards/ framework, Standards for interconnecting DG installation classes, security issues in DG implementations. Economic and control aspects of DGs –Market facts, issues and challenges - Limitations of DGs.

Module:4 Introduction to Microgrid

5 Hours

Microgrid Configurations – CERTS Microgrid Test Bed – DC Microgrid-HFAC Microgrid –LFAC Microgrid – Hybrid DC- and AC- Coupled Microgrid



	(Deeme	ed to be Offiversity under section 5 of	OGC ACI, 1930)	
Module:5	Power Electronics in Mic	rogrid		6 Hours
				nded mode – Battery Charging
mode – desig	gn of parallel inverters – Mic	rogrid application	- Brick Bu	isses Software Frame work.
Module:6	Control in Microgrid			7 Hours
Impact of lo	oad characteristics – Loca	al control - Cent	ralized Co	ontrol- Decentralized Control-
Microgrid o	control for islanded open	ration – PQ C	ontrol -	Droop control methods -
Frequency/V	oltage Control – Control of	Inverter Output Im	pedance.	
Module:7	Microgrid Energy Manag	gement Systems		6 Hours
Introduction	- Load Sharing and Power	Management Str	ategy in I	Microgrid - Stand-alone - Grid
connected -	energy storage - Voltage Cor	ntrol and Active Po	ower Mana	agement.
Module:8	Contemporary issues:			2 Hours
	J			_ 110412
	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Total Lecture H	ours	45 Hours
Text Book(Total Lecture H	ours	
	s)		l	
Text Book(s)	and G.Strbac, 'Di	stributed (Generation', IET Press, 2010
Text Book(s	s) N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake	and G.Strbac, 'Di	stributed (Generation', IET Press, 2010
Text Book(s	s) N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micr December 2013	and G.Strbac, 'Di	stributed (Generation', IET Press, 2010
Text Book(s	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micr December 2013 ooks	e and G.Strbac, 'Di rogrids: Architectu	stributed (Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press
Text Book(s	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micr December 2013 ooks Suleiman M. Sharkh, Mo	and G.Strbac, 'Dirogrids: Architectu	stributed (ares and Co	Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press corgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar
Text Book(s 1. 2. Reference B	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micr December 2013 ooks Suleiman M. Sharkh, Me Hussai, "Power Electronic	e and G.Strbac, 'Di rogrids: Architectu ohammad A. Abu Converters for M	stributed (ares and Construction) 1-Sara, Genicrogrid",	Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press eorgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar Wiley-IEEE Press, 2014
Text Book(s	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micr December 2013 ooks Suleiman M. Sharkh, Me Hussai, "Power Electronic S.Chowhury, S.P.Chowdu	e and G.Strbac, 'Dirogrids: Architecturolar ohammad A. Abu Converters for Mry and Peter Cross	stributed (ares and Co a-Sara, Ge icrogrid", ley," Micr	Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press eorgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar Wiley-IEEE Press, 2014 ogrids and Active Distribution
Text Book(s 1. 2. Reference B 1.	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micr December 2013 ooks Suleiman M. Sharkh, Me Hussai, "Power Electronic	e and G.Strbac, 'Dirogrids: Architecturolammad A. Abu Converters for Mry and Peter Cross 919-014-5, IET re	stributed (ares and Construction) 1-Sara, Genicrogrid", ley," Microgride E	Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press corgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar Wiley-IEEE Press, 2014 ogrids and Active Distribution nergy series, 2009
Text Book(s 1. 2. Reference B 1. 2. Mode of Eva	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Microbecember 2013 ooks Suleiman M. Sharkh, Mohussai, "Power Electronic S.Chowhury, S.P.Chowdur, Networks" ISBN 978-1-84 Iluation: CAT / Assignment	c and G.Strbac, 'Dirogrids: Architecturo cohammad A. Abu Converters for Mary and Peter Cross 919-014-5, IET red/Quiz / FAT / Programmer	stributed (ares and Construction) 1-Sara, Genicrogrid", ley," Microgride E	Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press corgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar Wiley-IEEE Press, 2014 ogrids and Active Distribution nergy series, 2009
Text Book(s 1. 2. Reference B 1. 2. Mode of Evaluation Recommend	N. Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake Nikos Hatziargyiou, "Micropecember 2013 ooks Suleiman M. Sharkh, Me Hussai, "Power Electronic S.Chowhury, S.P.Chowdury, Networks" ISBN978-1-84	e and G.Strbac, 'Dirogrids: Architecturolammad A. Abu Converters for Mry and Peter Cross 919-014-5, IET re	stributed (ares and Construction) 1-Sara, Genicrogrid", ley," Microgride E	Generation', IET Press, 2010 ontrol", Wiley-IEEE Press corgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar Wiley-IEEE Press, 2014 ogrids and Active Distribution nergy series, 2009



EEE4005	Power System Operation and Control		L	T	P	J	C
EEE+003	Tower System Operation and Control		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE 3003	S	ylla	bu	s ve	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil					v.	1.0

- 1. This course will provide the student with power generation systems, their operation in an economic mode and their control.
- 2. Introduce students to the important terminal characteristics for hydroelectric and thermal power generation systems.
- 3. Introduce current topics in the system development and methods are used in modern control systems for power system network.

Expected Course Outcome:

On successful completion of the module, students will be able to:

- 1. Analyze the basic structure of power system and the effect of load characteristics on system operation
- 2. Analyze key managerial issues in operating states of the power system
- 3. Model AGC and ALFC mathematically
- 4. Analyze the relationship between voltage and reactive power.
- 5. Explain the constraints in unit commitment problem and issues to be addressed in the solution of unit commitment problem.
- 6. Formulate the model for operating cost of fossil-fuel plants and solve the economic dispatch problems
- 7. Understand Energy Management System
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Power System Performance

2 Hours

System load characteristics, load curves, load-duration curve, load factor, diversity factor. Reserve requirements: Installed reserves, spinning reserves, cold reserves, hot reserves.

Module:2 | Power System Operation

4 Hours

Load forecasting, unit commitment, load dispatching. Governor control, LFC, EDC, AVR, system voltage control, security control.

Module:3 Automatic Generation Control

7 Hours

Speed-load characteristics, Load sharing concept of control area, LFC control of a single-area system: Static and dynamic analysis of uncontrolled and controlled cases, Economic Dispatch Control, Multi-area systems modeling, static analysis, uncontrolled case and tie line with frequency bias control of state variable model

Module:4 Automatic voltage control

7 Hours

Typical excitation system, modeling, static and dynamic analysis, stability compensation, generation and absorption of reactive power, Relation between voltage, power and reactive power; Injection of



reactive power and MVAR injection of switched capacitors-maintain voltage profile - minimize transmission loss.

transmi	ssion	loss,			
Madul	F	Unit Commitment(UC)	2 House		
Modul		Unit Commitment(UC)	3 Hours		
		tment (UC) constraints in UC, spinning reserve			
		JC solution methods, Priority-list methods, forwar	a dynamic programming approach,		
numeri	cal pro	oblems.			
Madul		Economic Directals (ED)	2 Hours		
Modul		Economic Dispatch (ED)			
		cost curve, co-ordination equations without loss and	•		
		on method, Base point and participation factors and	Economic dispatch controller with		
LFC co		T 10 10 1	2.11		
Modul		Energy Management System	3 Hours		
		ol, Monitoring, data acquisition and control, System			
		ctions, Network topology determination, state estim			
	-	rating states: Normal, alert, emergency, in extrem	is and restorative, State transition		
diagran	n shov	ving various state transitions and control strategies			
Modul	e:8	Contemporary issues:	2 Hours		
		Total Lecture Hours	30 Hours		
Text B	ook(s))			
1.	D P	Kothari, I J Nagrath, "Modern Power System Anal	ysis", Publisher Name, 3rd Edition,		
	2011				
2.	Alle	n.J.Wood and Bruce F.Wollenberg, 'Power Generat	ion, Operation and Control', 3rd/e,		
	John	Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2013.	-		
Refere		-			
1.		R Murthy, 'Operation and Control in Power Systems	', BS Publications ; Leiden : CRC		
		s, cop. 2011.	,		
2.					
		s, 2012.	, ,		
3.	Leonard L Grigsby, 'Power System Stability & Control', Third edition, Boca Raton, Fla. :				
		C Press, 2012	·		
Mode of	of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / S	Seminar		
		luation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Sed by Board of Studies 05/03/2016	eminar		

B.TECH (EEE) Page 119

40th AC

18/03/2016

Date

Approved by Academic Council



EEE4006	Restructured Power Systems	L T P J C
		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	EEE 3003	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

- 1. This course will provide the student with an overview of the restructuring and different restructuring models.
- 2. Explain the students to stranded costs, market operations, and transmission pricing and congestion management.
- 3. Introduce the various restructuring models of power systems
- 4. Introduce the restructuring process taken place in international scenario with pricing concepts.
- 5. Introduce the current scenario of deregulation in Indian Power sector.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the need of restructuring / deregulation in power system network.
- 2. Explain the technical and Non-technical issues in deregulated power exchange market.
- 3. Explain and specify the various pricing mechanisms in electrical power sector
- 4. Analyze the congestion management, stability aspects, and power quality issues in deregulated environment.
- 5. Design the market architecture and power market aspects
- 6. Develop effective and efficient market pricing schemes followed in Indian power sector.

Module:1 Power System Restructuring 3 Hours

Typical Structure of a deregulated electricity system ,Comparison with Vertically integrated electric utility, Motivaton for restructuring of power system-Different entities-Benefits from a competitive environment.

Module:2 Operations in Power Market 5 Hours

Restructuring Models-poolco, bilateral, hybrid models-ISO, Role of ISO, Power exchange-Market Clearing Price-Single Auction and Double Auction Power Pool.

Module:3 Transmission and Congestion Pricing 6 Hours

Transmission Pricing, Transmission cost allocation methods: Postage stamp rate method, contract path method, MW Mile method with examples, Congestion Pricing, Congestion pricing methods, Transmission rights.

Module:4	Congestion Management	6 Hours

Management of Inter-zonal and intra-zonal congestion, solution procedure, Formulation of Inter-zonal congestion sub problem with examples, Formulation of Intra-zonal congestion sub problem



		(Deemed	to be University under section 3 of V	UGC Act, 1956)		
with e	exampl	es				
Modu	le:5	Available Transfer Capab	ility (ATC)			5 Hours
Defini	tions, (DASIS, Methods of ATC Det	termination, ATC	calculation	using MATLAB/P	WS.
Modu	le:6	Ancillary service Manager	nent			9 Hours
servic	ces – '	on of Ancillary services as Voltage control and reactive dards CPS1 and CPS2 –Case	power support of			
Modu	le:7	Reforms in Indian Power	Sector			9 Hours
Electri	icity ac	– Framework of Indian power 2003 – players in the Indine near future				
Modu	le:8	Lecture by industry expe	rts.			2 Hours
				Tot	al Lecture Hours	45 Hours
Text B	Book(s)					
1.		nammad Shahidepour Muea er systems Operation, Tradin	•		· ·	
2.		kar Bhattacharya, Math H.J. ems ", Kluwer Academic pub	, 1	Daadler, "	Operation of restruc	ctured power
Refere	ence B	ooks				
1.		Lei Lai ,John, "Power Syste rmation Technology", John V	_	_	_	ormance and
2.		ija Illic, Francisco Galiana a Economics ", Kluwer Acader		•	stem Restructuring	Engineering
3.		enkatesh, B.V.Manikantan, S deregulation ", PHI Learning				sis, security
Mode	of Eva	aluation: CAT / Assignment	/ Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Sem	inar	
Recom	nmende	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016			
Appro	ved by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016	
			j	l		



EEE4007 Energy Management Systems and SCADA				P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3003	Sylla	bus	ve	rsi	on
Anti-requisite	Nil			,	v. .	1.0

1. The course aims to make the students familiar with the preparatory work necessary for meeting the next day's operation and the various automatic control actions to be implemented on the system to meet the Minute-to-minute variation of system load in power systems.

Expected Course Outcome:

On completion of the course the student will be able to

- 1. Outline the function of Energy Management System (EMS) and load flow methods
- 2. Diagnose the factors influencing fuel scheduling.
- 3. Solve hydro thermal coordination and load scheduling
- 4. Analyze the techniques for power/energy interchange and apply the wheeling concept in deregulated Environment.
- 5. Apply state estimation techniques in power system prediction/analysis.
- 6. Discuss the SCADA architecture and functional requirements
- 7. Apply the SCADA concept in power system automation.

Module:1 Overview of Load Flow Methods 6 Hours

Energy Management Centres and their functions – Recent Developments.

Module:2 Economic Dispatch 6 Hours

Take or pay Fuel supply contract – Composite Generation and solution – Fuel scheduling Problems.

Module:3 Hydrothermal Coordination

7 Hours

Short term hydro scheduling – Pumped storage hydro plant. Unit Commitment – Solutions techniques of unit commitment.

Module:4 Interchange of power and energy

6 Hours

Interchange of power and energy, Economic aspects, Energy Interchange with unit commitment, Power Pool, Transmission effects and Issues, Wheeling, Transaction involving non-utility Parties.

Module:5 State Estimation

7 Hours

Need for State estimation, Power System State Estimation, Maximum likely hood concept, Weight list Square state estimation (WLS), WLS by DC Analysis, Concept of observability, problems.

Module:6 | Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition

6 Hours

Introduction to Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition – SCADA Functional requirements and Components – Structure of a SCADA communication Protocol - General features, Functions and Applications, Benefits.



Module	e:7	Power Systems SCADA			5 Hours			
Introduc	ction	to Power Systems SCADA a	and SCADA in Po	wer Syster	n Automation.			
Module	Module:8 Contemporary issue				2 Hours			
		Total Lecture H	ours	45 Hours				
Text Bo	Text Book(s)							
1.	Woo	od, A. J and Wollenberg, B.	F, "Power Gener	ation Ope	ration and Control", 2 nd Edition			
	John	Wiley and Sons, 2013.		_				
2.	Min	S.Thomos & John D.Mcdo	onald, "Power syst	em SCAD	A and smart grids", CRC press,			
	2015	Ď.						
Referen	nce B	ooks						
1.	Stua	rt A.Boyer, "SCADA: Supe	rvisory Control ar	nd Data Ac	equisition", by ISA; 4th Revised			
		ion 2010.						
2.		er, W. C, "Energy Managen						
3.			ol and Automation	of Electri	c Power Distribution Systems",			
	•	or and Francis, 2007.						
4.					Related Systems", by Gordon			
	R.Clarke, Deon Reynder & Edwin wright - Elsevier, Newness Publications 2004.							
Mode o	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
Recomr	Recommended by Board of Studies 05/03/2016							
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/2016							



EEE4008	High Voltage Engineering	L	T	J	C
		3	0 (0	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3003	Sylla	bus	vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil			v.	1.0

- 1. Discuss and analyze the various breakdown mechanisms in gaseous, liquid and solid dielectrics
- 2. Design high voltage, high current and impulse generators
- 3. Analyze the various methodologies for high voltage, high current and impulse voltage measurement
- 4. Explain the various types of over-voltages in power system and methods for insulation coordination of power apparatus

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Discuss and analyze various types of electrical stress control techniques in gas and vacuum insulation systems
- 2. Derive and analyze the expression of current growth and breakdown voltage
- 3. Derive and analyze the various mechanisms of breakdown in liquid and solid dielectrics breakdown
- 4. Identify the various methodologies for high voltage and high current generation
- 5. Design high voltage direct current, alternating current and impulse generators
- 6. Analyze the various types of high voltage and high current measurement techniques
- 7. Evaluate the impact of various insulation tests of electrical power apparatus

Module:1 High voltages in electrical systems and electric stress: 6 Hours

Levels of High voltage – Electrical insulation and Dielectrics – importance of electric field intensity in the dielectrics – Electric field stresses – gas / vaccum as insulator - estimation and control of electric stress – Surge voltage their distribution and control.

Module:2 Conduction and breakdown in gases

Gases as insulating media - Collision Processes – Ionization Processes – Townsend's current growth equation – Current growth in the presence of secondary processes - Townsend's criterion for breakdown - the experimental determination of coefficients α and γ – breakdown in electro negative gases – time lags for breakdown – streamer theory of breakdown in gases – paschen' law –

Module:3 Conduction and breakdown in Liquid, solid dielectrics

6 Hours

6 Hours

Liquids as insulator – conduction and breakdown in pure liquids – conduction and breakdown in commercial liquids – testing of insulating oils – breakdown in solid dielectrics – intrinsic, electromechanical and thermal - breakdown in composite dielectrics.

Module:4 | Generations of high voltages and currents

breakdown in non-uniform field and corona discharges.

6 Hours

Generations of high direct current and alternating voltages – generation of impulse voltages and currents – tripping and control of impulse generators.



Module	:5	Measurement of high volt	tages and curren	ts		6 Hours
		of high direct current vo				
		of high current - direct,				
impulse	volta	ge and current measuremen	ts – measurement	of direct c	urrent	resistivity - measurement
of dielec	tric c	onstant and loss factor - par	tial discharge me	asurement.		
Module		High voltage testing of ele				7 Hours
		sulators and bushings - Te				
Testing	of tr	ansformers - Testing of surg	ge arrestors – radio	o interferen	ce mea	asurements.
Module	:7	Over voltage and insul	ation coordinat	ion in ele	ectric	6 Hours
		power system:				
		es for over voltages – ligh				
_		voltage - bewley's lattice		ciples of in	nsulati	on coordination on high
		xtra high voltage power sys	tem.		1	
Module	:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours
			Total	Lecture H	lours	45 Hours
Text Bo	ok(s)					
	` '	Voltage Engineering by	M.S.Naidu and	V. Kamar	aiu –	TMH Publications, 5rd
	_	on,2013.				
		Voltage Engineering: Fur	damentals by E.	Kuffel, W.	S.Zaen	gl, J.Kuffel by Elsevier,
	_	Edition, 2000.	ř	,		•
Referen	ce B	ooks				
1.	Extr	a High Voltage AC Transi	mission Engineer	ing , Rako	sh Da	s Begamudre, New Age
	Inter	national (P) Ltd., New Delh	i - 2007.			
2.	High	Voltage Engineering by C.	L.Wadhwa, New	Age Interna	ational	s (P) Limited, 2010.
3.	3. High Voltage Engineering:, E. Kuffel, W. S. Zaengl, J. Kuffel, Cbs Publishers New Delhi,					
	2nd Edition, 2005.					
		uation: CAT / Assignment	Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	nar	
Recomm	nende	d by Board of Studies	05/03/2016			
		Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03	/2016
FF	·· - J					



EEE4009	FACTS and HVDC	L T P J C 3 0 0 4 4
Pre-requisite	EEE3003, EEE 3004	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

- 1. Understand the importance of controllable parameters and benefits of FACTS controllers.
- 2. Identify the significance of HVDC over HVAC transmission systems, types, control and application of HVDC links in practical power systems.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Study the applications of FACTS Controllers in power flow
- 2. Sort out the significance of shunt, series compensation and role of FACTS devices on system control.
- 3. Analyze the functional operation and design the controller of GCSC, TSSC, TCSC and SSSC.
- 4. Discuss the principles, operation and control of UPFC and IPFC.
- 5. Describe the SSR theory and its mitigation methods using FACTS controllers.
- 6. Explain the HVDC concepts and application of HVDC systems in bulk power transmission.
- 7. Classify the DC links and describe the operation of various MTDC systems.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1	Introduction	6 Hours					
Control of p	ower flow in transmission lines, Application and	classification of FACTS controllers.					
Introduction	to HVDC transmission- Comparison between HVDC	C and HVAC systems					
Module:2	Shunt connected Devices	6 Hours					
Objectives	Objectives of shunt compensation , Methods of controllable VAR generation, Static Var						
Compensator	r, STATCOM						
Module:3	Series connected devices	7 Hours					
Objectives of	f series compensation, GCSC, TSSC, TCSC and SS	SC					
Module:4	Combined controllers	6 Hours					
Unified Pow	er Flow Controller, Interline Power Flow Control	ler and Generalized Unified Power					
Flow Control	ller						
Module:5	Sub synchronous Resonance	5 Hours					
SSR Theory	and Mitigation using FACTS controllers						
34 11 6	THE CALL	# YT					
Module:6	HVDC Transmission	7 Hours					
Introduction	n to CSI and VSI based HVDC Controllers. Convert	er control, Configuration of HVDC					
system Rece	ent Trends in HVDC transmission, HVDC systems in	n India. Case study					
26 1 1 5	D. T. I						
Module:7	Dc Links	6 Hours					
Types of DC	Types of DC links, Back to back HVDC connections. Multi-terminal HVDC systems						
Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 Hours					
	Total Lecture Hours	45 Hours					



Text Book(s)						
1.	Narain Hingorani & Lazzlo Gyugi "Understanding FACTS. Concepts & Technology of					
	FACTS", Standard publishers &	distributors, 200	1.			
2.	K.R.Padiyar,"HVDC Power Tra	nsmission Systen	ns " New .	Academic Science , 2017		
Referen	nce Books					
1.	R.MohanMathur, Rajiv.K.Varn	na, "Thyristor I	Based FA	ACTS Controllers for Electrical		
	Transmission systems" John W	iley and Sons, 20	11.			
2.	Jos Arrillaga, Y. H. Liu, Nevill	le R. Watson "	Flexible I	Power Transmission: The HVDC		
	Options", Wiley 2007.					
Mode o	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Recomi	Recommended by Board of Studies 05/03/2016					
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/2016					



EEE4010	Power Quality	L	T P	J	C
		2	0 0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3004	Syllal	bus v	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil			v.	1.1

- 1. To describe power quality characteristics as per IEEE/IEC standards
- 2. To simulate and analyze overvoltage and transients in power systems
- 3. To evaluate SAIDI/SAIFI and THD at customer site using PQ analyzer
- 4. To conduct power quality survey at an Industrial/Datacentre/Hospital site

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Define and Describe power quality characteristics as per IEEE/IEC standards
- 2. Analyze voltage sag and interruption
- 3. Differentiate over voltages and enumerate the methods to reduce over voltages
- 4. Analyze harmonics & Design of filters for harmonic reduction
- 5. Apply IEEE/IEC power quality standards for measurements and analysis
- 6. Evaluate power quality at an Industry/Data centre/Hospital and Develop solution
- 7. Design a model to Evaluate power quality in grid integration of Microgrid
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Introduction To Power Quality

4 Hours

Terms and definitions: Overloading - under voltage - over voltage. Concepts of transients - short duration variations such as interruption - long duration variation such as sustained interruption. Sags and swells - voltage sag - voltage swell - voltage imbalance - voltage fluctuation - power frequency variations. International standards of power quality. Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Associations (CBEMA) curve.

Module:2 Voltage Sags And Interruptions

4 Hours

Sources of sags and interruptions - Estimating Voltage Sag Performance -Fundamental Principles of Protection -Solutions at the End-User Level-Evaluating the Economics of Different Ride-Through Alternatives -Motor-Starting Sags ,Utility System Fault-Clearing Issues

Module:3 Overvoltages

4 Hours

Sources of over voltages - Capacitor switching - lightning - ferro resonance. Mitigation of voltage swells - surge arresters - low pass filters - power conditioners. Lightning protection - shielding - line arresters - protection of transformers and cables

Module:4 Harmonics

4 Hours

Harmonic sources from commercial and industrial loads, locating harmonic sources. Power system response characteristics - Harmonics Vs transients. Effect of harmonics - harmonic distortion - voltage and current distortion - harmonic indices - inter harmonics - 2-9kHz harmonics - Infraction harmonics



		(Deemed	to be University under section 3 of UC	GC Act, 1956)		
Module	e:5	Power Quality Standards A	And Regulations		4 Hours	
Standar	ds - I	EEE, IEC, ANSI, EN, UL, L	imits and regulation	ons on po	wer quality in transmission and	
distribu	tion n	etwork				
Module		Power Quality Monitoring	•		4 Hours	
	Monitoring Considerations - Historical Perspective of Power Quality Measuring Instruments-Power					
-	•		_	iality Mea	surement Data-Application of	
Intellig	gent S	ystems-Power Quality Monit	oring Standards			
				ı		
Module		Harmonic Analysis Tools A			4 Hours	
					(HCS), PQ Box – Case Studies	
_	-	on effect of diesel generators	and renewables or	n power q	uality parameters in a electrical	
network	c grid					
				ı		
Module	e:8	Contemporary issues:			2 Hours	
			Total Lecture Ho	ours	30 Hours	
Text Bo	ook(s))				
1.	Ro	ger C. Dugan, Mark F. M	AcGranaghan, Sur	ya Santo	so "Electrical Power System	
	Qu	ality", Tata Mcgraw-hill, Nev	w Delhi, 2012.			
2.						
	Ao	reas Eberhard, Power Quality	y, , InTech, 2011.			
Refer	ence]	Books				
Refero	ence]	Books		Quality in	n Power Systems and Electrical	
1.	ence I	Books Shammad A.S Masoum, Ewal achines", Academic Press, El	d F.Fuchs, Power sevier, 2015.			
	ence Ma	Books chammad A.S Masoum, Ewal chines", Academic Press, El im Singh, Ambrish Chandra,	ld F.Fuchs, Power sevier, 2015. Kamal Al-Haddad	, "Power		
1. 2.	ence Mo Ma Bh Mi	Books Chammad A.S Masoum, Ewal achines", Academic Press, Elim Singh, Ambrish Chandra, tigation Techniques", John W	ld F.Fuchs, Power sevier, 2015. Kamal Al-Haddad /iley & sons Ltd, 2	, "Power 015	Quality: Problems and	
1. 2.	ence Mo Ma Bh Mi	Books chammad A.S Masoum, Ewal chines", Academic Press, El im Singh, Ambrish Chandra,	ld F.Fuchs, Power sevier, 2015. Kamal Al-Haddad /iley & sons Ltd, 2	, "Power 015	Quality: Problems and	
1. 2. Mode	ence Ma Ma Bh Mi of Ev	Books Chammad A.S Masoum, Ewal achines", Academic Press, Elim Singh, Ambrish Chandra, tigation Techniques", John Waluation: CAT / Assignment	ld F.Fuchs, Power sevier, 2015. Kamal Al-Haddad /iley & sons Ltd, 2	, "Power 015	Quality: Problems and	
1. 2. Mode Recomm	ence Ma Ma Bh Mi of Ev	Books Chammad A.S Masoum, Ewal achines", Academic Press, Elim Singh, Ambrish Chandra, tigation Techniques", John W	ld F.Fuchs, Power sevier, 2015. Kamal Al-Haddad /iley & sons Ltd, 2 / Quiz / FAT / Proj	, "Power 015	Quality: Problems and	



EEE4011	EEE4011 Energy Audit and Conservation		L	T	P	J	C
EEE-011	Energy Addit and Conservation		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3003	Sylla	bus	ve	rsi	on	
Anti-requisite	Nil				,	v. 1	0.1

- 1. To understand the energy audit and energy saving concept in electrical system
- 2. To understand the energy scenario and Electricity Acts
- 3. To understand the effect of over exploitation of energy resources

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand Indian Energy Policy and Electricity ACT.
- 2. Discuss the impact of Climatic change on Environment and Energy resources.
- 3. Explain needs of energy management through energy audit.
- 4. Solve energy management problem using modern tools.
- 5. Estimate the energy consumption and derive energy saving opportunities
- 6. Design energy ratings for components.
- 7. Interpret ECBC for various Buildings & Support firms with HVAC specifications.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints.

Module:1	Energy Scenario and Energy Conservation Act	5 Hours
	2001 and related policies	

Types of Energy resources, final energy consumption, Indian energy scenario and consumption, energy needs of growing economy, energy intensity, long term energy scenario, energy pricing, energy security, energy conservation and its importance, energy strategy for the future. Energy conservation Act 2001 and its features, Electricity Act 2003, Integrated energy policy, National action plan on climate change

Module:2 Energy, Environment and Climate change 3 Hours

Energy and environment, air pollution, climate change United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCC), sustainable development, Kyoto Protocol, Conference of Parties (COP), Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), CDM Procedures case of CDM – Bachat Lamp Yojna and industry; Prototype Carbon Fund (PCF).

Module:3 Energy Management & Audit 3 Hours

Energy audit, need, types of energy audit. Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, maximizing system efficiencies, optimizing the input energy requirements, fuel and energy substitution, energy audit instruments and metering, precautions, thermography, smart metering

Module:4 Energy Monitoring and Targeting 3 Hours

Defining monitoring & targeting, elements of monitoring & targeting, data and information-analysis, techniques - energy consumption, production, cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM). Energy



Management Information Systems (EMIS

Contomporary issues

Module:5 Electrical system 5 Hours

Electricity billing, electrical load management and maximum demand control, power factor improvement, selection and location of capacitors, performance assessment of PF capacitors, distribution and transformer losses. Star labelled distribution transformers, Demand side management, Assessment of transmission and distribution efficiency, losses due to harmonics and voltage unbalance, Maximum demand controllers, automatic power factor controllers, energy efficient transformers.

Module:6 Electric motors 3 Hours

Factors affecting motor performance, rewinding and motor replacement issues, energy saving opportunities with energy efficient motors. Star labeled energy efficient motors, motor history sheet (new, Ist rewind, 2nd rewind), Star operation, voltage unbalance, energy efficient motors, soft starters with energy saver, variable speed drives.

Module:7 Energy conservation in Buildings and Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC) 5 Hours

Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC), building envelope, insulation, lighting, Heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC), fenestrations, water pumping, inverter and energy storage/captive generation, elevators and escalators, star labeling for existing buildings, Energy Service Companies based case studies

2 II arrag

Moan	e:8	Contemporary issues:	2 Hours
		Total Lecture Hours	30 Hours
Text B	ook(s		
1.	Way 2013	one C. Turner, Steve Doty, "Energy Management Ha	ndbook", The Fairmont Press, Inc.,
2.		rse Material for Energy Audit and Managers Exam, titioner's Guide Jointly published by EMC and NPC	5 •
Refere	nce B	ooks	
1.		ney L. Capehart, Wayne C. Turner, William J. agement", The Fairmont Press, Inc, 2016.	Kennedy , " Guide to Energy
2.		ert Thumann, Terry Niehus, William Younger, " I	Handbook of Energy Audits" The

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

Recommended by Board of Studies	05/03/2016		
Approved by Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)						
EEE4012 Renewable Energy Sources			T	P	J	C	
		3	0	0	0	3	
Pre-requisite	EEE3003	Sylla	bus	s ve	ersi	ion	
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0	
Course Objectives:							

- - 1. To impart in depth knowledge of various types of renewable energy sources.
- 2. To develop a micro grids using different renewable energy sources.
- 3. To understand the basic principles of operation of the various renewable energy sources.

Expected Course Outcome:

On completion of the course the student will be able to

- 1. Gain knowledge on different types of renewable energy sources.
- 2. Understand and design different type's thermal collectors and PV cells.
- 3. Comprehend the types and analyse the performance of wind mills.
- 4. Understand the basic operating principles of tidal and wave energy to design an Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) plant.
- 5. Identify geothermal energy sources and its application.
- 6. Utilization of biomass energy conversion techniques for conversion of waste into useful
- 7. Understand the fuel cells types, working principles and its related applications.

Introduction to Energy Sources

4 Hours

Energy sources on earth – Energy utilisation – Global energy problems and role of renewable energy Introduction to alternate energy sources.

Module:2 **Solar Energy and Applications**

8 Hours

Solar radiation - Solar radiation geometry - Solar radiation measurements - Principles, Characteristics and efficiency of different types of collectors-Solar cell-Solar cell array. Solar energy applications: water heaters, air heaters, solar cooling, solar cooking, solar pumping, and solar drying – Solar electric power generation: Solar tower concept (solar pond) and Solar photo-voltaic.

Module:3 Wind Energy

7 Hours

Energy from the wind - Types and General theory of wind mills - Performance of wind machineswind power efficiency - wind electric generation schemes -Applications of wind Energy - standalone and grid connected systems.

Tidal and Wave Energy Module:4

7 Hours

Energy from tides and waves - Tidal Barrage -working principles and operation of different types tidal and wave power generation- Design of 5 MW OTEC pro-commercial plant. Economics and Environmental impacts of OTEC.

Module:5 **Geothermal Energy**

6 Hours

Estimation of geothermal power - Geothermal sources - principle of working and operation of different types of geothermal power generation- Future of geothermal energy.

Module:6 **Bio-Energy**

6 Hours

Biomass conversion techniques: Biogas generation, classification and types of biogas plants, Energy from biomass: Industrial wastes, municipal waste, burning plants and agricultural wastes.



Module	e:7 Fuel Cells Energy		5 Hours
Fuel ce	lls - Principle of operation, classification and type	s of fuel ce	lls – Applications- Limitations
and fut	are prospect.		
Modul			2 Hours
	Total Lecture F	Iours	45 Hours
Text B	ook(s)		
1.	Frank Kreith, Susan Krumdeick, Principles of	Sustainable	Energy Systems, CRC press,
	Taylor and Francis group, Second Edition, 2014		
2.	G.D. Rai, Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Kha	anna Publis	hers, 2004.
Refere	nce Books		
1.	John Twidell and Tony Weir, Renewable Ener	gy Resource	ces, Second edition, Taylor &
	Francis, 2006.		
2.	S.P. Sukhatme, Solar Energy, Principles of Ther	mal Collect	ion and Storage, Tata McGraw
	Hill Publishers, Fourth Print, February 2015.		-
3.	G.D. Rai, Solar Energy Utilizations, Khanna Publ	ishers, Seco	ond Revised Edition, 2004.
4.	Ronald Shaw, Wave Energy: A Design Challer	nge, Eills H	Horwood Ltd. Publishers, First
	Edition 1982.		
5.	Putnam, Energy from the Wind, Prentice Hall of I	ndia.2004.	
Mode o	of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	nar
Recom	mended by Board of Studies 05/03/2016		
Approv	ed by Academic Council 40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016



EEE4013	Smart Grid		L	T	P	J	C
			3	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	EEE3003, EEE3004		lla	bus	s ve	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil					v.	2.0

- 1. Architecture designs
- 2. Measurement and Communications Technologies
- 3. To familiarize the transmission and distribution automation using smart Grid.
- 4. Integration of vehicles with rechargeable batteries in to distribution networks.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Describe the necessity and evolution of smart grid with policies
- 2. Identify the appropriate measurement techniques for smart grid implementation
- 3. Apply theoretical concepts for analyzing the performance of the grid
- 4. Identify the appropriate choice for data transaction in a secure manner
- 5. Understand various power transmission automation techniques
- 6. Explain the working of distribution automation and the two way power flow of distribution system
- 7. Design the concept of V2G & G2V using Electric vehicle & Batteries
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 | Smart Grid Architectural Designs

7 Hours

Introduction. Evolution of electric Grid, Need for smart grid, difference between Conventional grid and smart grid, General View of the Smart Grid Market Drivers, Functions of Smart Grid Components, present development and international policies in smart grid.

Module:2 Smart Grid Communications And 8 Hours Measurement Technology

Communication and Measurement , Monitoring, PMU, Smart Meters, and Measurements Technologies ,Wide Area Monitoring Systems (WAMS), Phasor Measurement Units (PMU) , Smart Meters , Smart Appliances, Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI),, GIS and Google Mapping Tools Multi agent Systems (MAS) Technology ,Multi agent Systems for Smart Grid Implementation , Micro grid and Smart Grid Comparison

Module:3 Performance Analysis Tools For Smart Grid Design 6 Hours

Challenges to Load Flow in Smart Grid and Weaknesses of the Present Load Flow Methods ,types ,Load Flow State of the Art: Classical, Extended Formulations, and Algorithms , Congestion Management Effect , Load Flow for Smart Grid Design , Cases for the Development of Stochastic Dynamic optimal Power Flow (DSOPF), Application to the Smart Grid, Static Security Assessment (SSA) and Contingencies, Contingency Studies for the Smart Grid

Module:4	Information Security And	Communication	6 Hours
	Technology For Smart Grid		

Data communication, switching techniques, communication channels, HAN, NAN, WAN, Bluetooth, Zigbee, GPS, Wi-Fibased communication, Wireless mesh network, Basic of cloud computing and cyber security for smart grid, Broadband over power line (BPL)



Module:5	Transmission Automa	tion:		7 Hours		
Introduction	Transmission Infrast	ructure functionality,	Trar	nsmission technology , Energy		
Managemen	System, Map Board	Automatic Generation	Cont	rol (AGC) ,Supervisory Control ,		
Contingency	Reserve Management	,Interchange Schedul	ing,	SCADA Master Terminal Unit,		
Transmission	n Substations, Synchron	ny phasor as IEDs,	Relay	s as IEDs ,Programmable Logic		
Controllers a	s IEDs ,RTUs as IEDs, S	Smart Transmission Cy	ber Se	curity.		
Module:6	Distribution Automat	ion·		6 Hours		
Introduction , Distribution System Architecture, Distribution automation, working of Distribution						
				Automation, Importance of the		
				Distribution System, Distribution		
	nt Systems ,Standards, In	•	_	•		
Module:7	Integration Of Vehicle	O	•	3 Hours		
	Batteries Into Distribu					
				on the electrical network. Demand		
_	and vehicle-to-grid,	Vehicles as "active	loads'	Energetic services,. Frequency		
regulation.						
M - J10	C4			2 11		
Module:8	Contemporary issues	Total Lecture Ho		2 Hours		
		Total Lecture Ho	ours	45 Hour		
Text Book(s	/					
		_	n and a	nalysis, "IEEE Press, a john wiley		
	ons, inc., publication, 20					
				fundamentals and Technologies in		
	Electricity Networks", Springer ,Heidelberg New York Dordrecht London, 2014.					
Reference B		1. 77.1 7				
	•			nzhong Wu, Akihiko Yokoyama,		
	ard grid technology and					
				d solutions, "CRC Press 2012.		
Mode of Eva			20%, (Quiz – 10%, FAT – 40%		
	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016				
Approved by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016		



EEE4016	Electric Vehicles	L T P J C
EEE+010	Electric venicies	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	EEE3004	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

1. This course introduces the fundamental concepts, principles, analysis and design of hybrid electric vehicles.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Comprehend the performance of conventional vehicles.
- 2. Infer the hybrid electric vehicles and its impact on environment
- 3. Analyze the various hybrid vehicle configurations and its performance.
- 4. Interpret the electric components used in hybrid and electric vehicles
- 5. Design the sizing of drive systems for electric vehicles.
- Choose proper energy storage systems for vehicle applications
- 7. Identify various communication protocols and technologies used in vehicle networks
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints.

Module:1 Introduction to Conventional Vehicles:

3 Hours

Basics of vehicle performance, vehicle power source characterization, transmission characteristics, and mathematical models to describe vehicle performance

Module:2 Introduction to Electrical Vehicles:

3 Hours

History of hybrid and electric vehicles, social and environmental importance of hybrid and electric vehicles, future of electric vehicles, comparison with IC engine drive vehicles

Module:3 | Electric Vehicle Drive Train:

4 Hours

Transmission configuration, Components, gears, differential, clutch, brakes, regenerative braking, motor sizing. Basic concept of electric traction, Introduction to various drive train topologies, power flow control in electric drive topologies, fuel efficiency analysis

Module:4 | **Electric Propulsion Unit:**

4 Hours

Introduction to electric components used in hybrid and electric vehicles, Configuration and control of DC Motor drives, Configuration and control of Introduction Motor drives, configuration and control of Permanent Magnet Motor drives, Configuration and control of Switch Reluctance Motor drives, drive system efficiency.

Module:5 | Sizing the drive system:

3 Hours

Matching the electric machine and the internal combustion engine (ICE), Sizing the propulsion motor, sizing the power electronics, selecting the energy storage technology, Communications, supporting subsystems.

Module:6 | Energy Storage:

4 Hours

Introduction to energy storage requirements in hybrid and Electric vehicles, Battery based energy storage and its analysis, fuel cell based and super capacitor based energy storage and its analysis. Hybridization of different energy storage devices



Module	e:7	Energy management strategies a	nd Case		7 Hours
		Studies:			
Introdu	ction	to energy management strategies u	ised in hyb	rid and e	lectric vehicle, classification of
differen	t ene	rgy management strategies, comp	arison of a	different	energy management strategies,
implem	entati	on issues of energy strategies - Des	ign of a Hy	brid Elec	tric Vehicle (HEV), Design of a
Battery	Elect	ric Vehicle (BEV).			
Module	e:8	Contemporary issues:			2 Hours
		Total 1	Lecture Ho	ours	30 Hours
Text Bo	ook(s)			•	
1.	Iqba	Hussain, "Electric and Hybrid V	ehicles-Des	sign Fund	lamentals", CRC Press, Second
	Edit	on, 2011.			
2.	Meh	rdad Ehsani, Yimin Gao, and Ali	i Emadi, "I	Modern 1	Electric, Hybrid and Fuel Cell
	Veh	cles: Fundamentals", CRC Press, 20	010.		
Referei	nce B	ooks			
1.	Chri	s Mi, MA Masrur, and D W	Gao, "Hyl	brid Elec	etric Vehicles- Principles and
	App	ications with Practical Perspectives	", Wiley, 20	011.	
2.	Dav	de Andrea, "Battery management	t Systems	for Large	e Lithium-Ion Battery Packs",
	Arte	ch House, 2010.			
Mode o	f Eva	uation: CAT I & II -30% , DA	I & II – 20)%, Quiz	- 10%, FAT - 40%
Recomi	nende	ed by Board of Studies 05/03/2	2016		
Approv	ed by	Academic Council 40 th A	С	Date	18/03/2016



EEE4017	Industrial Drives and Automation	I	' T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	EEE3004, EEE3001	Syll	abu	s v	ersi	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil			•	v.	1.0

- 1. To explore the various DC, AC and special machine drives for industrial applications
- 2. To study the various open loop and closed loop control schemes for drives.
- 3. To introduce the hardware implementation of the basic controllers using PLC.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Discuss the basic components of the drive system from automation perspective.
- 2. Analyze the various converter and chopper fed DC drive with appropriate control.
- 3. Explain the various scalar and vector control methodologies for induction motor drive.
- 4. Classify the synchronous motor drive with relevant control techniques.
- 5. Identify the various special machines and its control.
- 6. Understand the basic logics of PLC
- 7. Apply the PLC programming to control drives.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints.

Module:1 Introduction

5 Hours

Introduction to Electric Drives – Need of electric drives, basic parts, present scenario of electric drives, Mechanical Dynamics in an Electric Drive – Understand the concept of Industrial Automation and exposure on its components. Identify the Scope.

Module:2 DC Motor Drive

6 Hours

Four quadrant chopper circuit –steady state analysis of chopper controlled DC motor drives – DC motor drive using half controlled and fully controlled single phase and three phase rectifiers, continuous and discontinuous conduction modes of operation, 4-quadrant operation using dual converter- Braking. Analysis of Closed Loop Control of DC Motor.

Module:3 Induction Motor Drive

6 Hours

Induction motor with variable voltage operation -Variable frequency operation- constant v/f operation -constant torque and field weakening regions-Vector control strategies-Direct torque control scheme-Slip power recovery scheme- analysis-Applications

Module:4 | Synchronous motor Drive

5 Hours

Synchronous motor Drive with voltage source inverter, load commutated thyristor inverter and Cycloconverter - Control strategies – Constant torque angle control –Unity power factor control – Constant mutual flux linkage control.

Module:5 | Special Machine Drives

7 Hours

Permanent magnet synchronous motor - Field oriented control - Direct torque control - Sensor-less control. Brushless Direct current (BLDC) machine control strategies, Voltage Source Inverter fed BLDC-Torque ripple minimization - Application.



	Vellore Institute of Technic (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UG						
Module:6	Introduction to Programmable Logic	7 Hours					
	Controllers						
PLC archi	tecture, Input Output modules, PLC interfacing with	plant, memory structure of PLC.					
PLC progr	ramming methodologies: ladder diagram, STL, function	nal block diagram, creating ladder					
diagram f	diagram from process control descriptions, introduction to IEC61131 international standard for						
PLC.							
Module:7	PLC based Control	5 Hours					
Bit logic in	structions, ladder diagram examples, interlocking, lat	ching, inter dependency and logical					
functions, I	PLC Timer & Counter functions, Control components	, sensors, actuators and valves, PID					
configuration	on, various network topologies and communication	protocols like Profibus, Foundation					
field bus, D	evicenet, HART						
Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 Hours					
	Total Lecture Hours	45 Hours					
Text Book	(\mathbf{s})						
1. Ve	dam Subramanyam, "Electric Drives - Concepts and	Applications", Tata McGraw Hill,					
20	11.						
2. Ri	chard Shell, Handbook of Industrial Automation, CRC	Press, 2000.					
Reference	Rooks						

John Webb: Programmable Logic Controllers principles & Applications, PHI, 2009. 1. A K Gupta, Industrial Automation and Robotics, Firewall Media, 2013. 2. 3. Bimal K Bose, "Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives", Pearson Education Asia, 2012. R. Krishnan, "Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC Motor Drives", Taylor and 4. Francis, 2010 5. Haitham Abu-Rub, Atif Iqbal, Jaroslaw Guzinski, "High Performance Control of AC Drives with Matlab/Simulink Models", John Wiley & Sons, 2012. CAT I & II – 30%, DA I & II – 20%, Quiz – 10%, FAT – 40% Mode of Evaluation: 05/03/2016 Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council 40th AC Date 18/03/2016



EEE4018	Advanced Control Theory		L	T	P	J	C
			3	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	EEE 3001	Syllabus versi			ion		
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 2			2.0		

- 1. To impart in-depth knowledge in the field of control theory, analysis and design of MIMO systems in state space
- 2. Basic understanding on features of linear and nonlinear systems
- 3. To analyze the features of linear and nonlinear systems using phase plane analysis and describing function analysis
- 4. To analyze the stability of linear and nonlinear systems using stability concepts

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Model physical systems using state variable approach
- 2. Analyze MIMO systems by state space approach
- 3. Design state feedback controller and observer for simple and practical dynamic systems
- 4. Identify and classify the nonlinearities in the physical systems
- 5. Analyze the features and stability of nonlinear systems using phase portraits
- 6. Analyze the systems with common nonlinearities using describing function
- 7. Analyze stability of linear and non linear systems
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 | State Variable Representation

6 Hours

Introduction, Concept of State Equation for Dynamic Systems, Non Uniqueness of State model, State Diagrams, Physical Systems and State Assignments - State space representation of multivariable systems

Module:2 | **Solution Of State Equations**

6 Цопра

State transition matrix – Properties and Computation. Controllability and Observability, Stabilizability and Detectability.

Module:3 Design In State Space

7 Hours

State Feedback, Output Feedback, Design Methods, Pole Assignment, Full Order and Reduced Order Observers. Introduction to Linear Quadratic problems.

Module:4 Introduction To Non Linear Sytems

5 Hours

Introduction, Features of Linear and Non Linear Systems, Types of non-linearity, Common nonlinearities in control systems, Typical Examples, Concept of phase portraits – Singular points – Limit cycles

Module:5 PHASE PLANE ANALYSIS

7 Hours

Construction of phase portrait, Concepts of phase plane analysis Phase plane analysis of linear system and nonlinear system, Existence of limit cycles.

Module:6 Describing Function Analysis

6 Hours

Describing function fundamentals, Describing functions of common nonlinearities, Describing function analysis of nonlinear systems, Limit cycles, Stability of Oscillations

Module:7 | Stability Analysis

6 Hours

Stability Concepts, Equilibrium Points, BIBO and Asymptotic Stability, Lyapunov theory, Lyapunov's Direct method, Variable gradient method Frequency Domain Stability Criteria, Popov's



TVICTIOC	<i>1</i> & 1t5	Extension.						
Modul	e:8	Contemporary issues:			2 Hours			
	Total Lectu		ture Hou	rs	45 Hours			
Text B	ook(s)			•				
1.	Kats	uhiko Ogata, "Modern Control Engine	ering ", P	HI Learn	ing Pvt Ltd, 5 th Edition, 2010.			
2.	Hass	an K Khalil, "Nonlinear Control ", Pea	rson Prer	ntice Hall	l, 1 st Edition, 2014.			
Refere	nce Bo	ooks						
1.	M. C	Gopal, "Modern Control Systems Theor	ry", New	Age Pub	lishers, 3 rd Edition, 2014.			
2.	Rich	ard C. Dorf, Robert H. Bishop, "Mode	rn Contro	ol Systen	ns", Prentice Hall, 12 th Edition,			
	2010). 						
Mode o	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
Recom	mende	ed by Board of Studies 05/03/201	16	•				
Approv	ed by	Academic Council 40 th AC]	Date	18/03/2016			



EEE4019	Advanced Digital Design with FPGAs	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3002	Sylla	bus			
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0
Course Objective						
	complex digital systems using Hardware Description Language.					
	n field programmable gate array (FPGA) technologies and		e as	SO	за	tec
computer	aided design (CAD) tools to synthesize and analyze digital syste	ms.				
Expected Cours	a Outcome					
	on of this course the student will be able to:					
	nd recognize the trade-offs involved in digital design flows for sy	stem				
	and synthesize Verilog HDL.	500111				
	and synthesize digital modules and circuits for a wide application	range.				
4. Design st	ate machines to control complex systems.					
-	erilog test bench to test Verilog modules.					
	ynchronous DSP system in Verilog and verify its performance.					
_	floating point arithmetic using the IEEE-754 Standard.	4				
•	component or a product applying all the relevant standards with r	realistic				
constrain						
Module:1 In	troduction to FPGAs			3 F	In	urs
	doudchon to 11 Ons					
		ces (CP				c_{10}
Basic Programm	hable Logic architectures, Complex Programmable Logic Device ate Arrays (FPGAs), Design Flow, Design Tools.	ces (CP				CIC
Basic Programm	able Logic architectures, Complex Programmable Logic Device	ces (CF				
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In	troduction to Verilog HDL		PLD	s), 5 H	Fi Io	urs
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In	hable Logic architectures, Complex Programmable Logic Device ate Arrays (FPGAs), Design Flow, Design Tools.		PLD	s), 5 H	Fi Io	urs
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In Review of Veri	troduction to Verilog HDL		PLD	s), 5 H	Fi Io	urs
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling.		deli	s), 5 I ng,	Fi Hou	urs
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le Module:3 In	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling.		deli	s), 5 I ng,	Fi Hou	urs
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le Module:3 In Lo	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling. aplementing Logic using MSI Combinational origin Blocks		deli	s), 5 I ng,	Fi Hou	urs gate
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le Module:3 In Lo	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling.		deli	s), 5 I ng,	Fi Hou	urs
Basic Programm Programmable C Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le Module:3 Im Lo Multiplexer, Del	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling. Applementing Logic using MSI Combinational ogic Blocks Multiplexer, Encoder, Decoder, ROM, PAL, PLA.		deli	5 H ng,	Hou	ur:
Basic Programm Programmable Co Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le Module:3 In Lo Multiplexer, Del Module:4 Vo	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling. Inplementing Logic using MSI Combinational ogic Blocks Multiplexer, Encoder, Decoder, ROM, PAL, PLA. Erilog Modelling of Sequential Circuits		deli	5 H ng,	Hou	ur;
Basic Programm Programmable Co Module:2 In Review of Veri delays, switch-le Module:3 In Lo Multiplexer, Del Module:4 Vo	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling. Applementing Logic using MSI Combinational ogic Blocks Multiplexer, Encoder, Decoder, ROM, PAL, PLA.		deli	5 H ng,	Hou	urs
Basic Programm Programmable Company Module:2 In Review of Veridelays, switch-le Module:3 In Lo Multiplexer, Del Module:4 Vo Flip-Flops, Shift	troduction to Verilog HDL log HDL, Modeling styles: Behavioral, Dataflow, and Structuvel Modeling, Hierarchal structural modeling. Inplementing Logic using MSI Combinational ogic Blocks Multiplexer, Encoder, Decoder, ROM, PAL, PLA. Erilog Modelling of Sequential Circuits		deli	5 H ng,	Hou	urs

Adders and Substractors, Multiplication Digital Signal Processing modules: FIR and IIR Filters, Bus structures, Synchronous & Asynchronous data transfer, UART baud rate generator, A simple

6 Hours

CPU design.

Design

Module:6

Floating point arithmetic circuits Module:7 3 Hours



Adders	ers, Subtractors, Multipliers						
Modul	e:8	Contemporary issues:			2 Hours		
Wiodui		Comporary assures	Total Lecture H	ours	30 Hours		
Text B	ook(s)			L			
1.	Michael D Ciletti, "Advanced Digital Design with the Verilog HDL" Prentice Hall, 2 nd Edition, 2011.						
2.	Samir Palnitkar, "Verilog HDL: A Guide to Digital Design and Synthesis" Pearson, Second Edition, 2009.						
Refere	nce Bo	ooks					
1.		hen Brown & Zvonko Vran A Mc Graw Hill Ltd. 3 rd Ed		als of dig	ital Logic with Verilog Design"		
2.	Ming-Bo Lin., Digital System Designs and Practices Using Verilog HDL and FPGAs. Wiley, 2008.						
3.							
Mode o	of Eval	uation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Sem	inar		
Recom	mende	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016				
Approv	ed by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016		



EEE4020	Embedded System Design		L	T	P	J	C
			2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE4001	Syllabus version		ion			
Anti-requisite	Nil		v. 1.0				
G 01: 4:							

- 1. To give an emphasis on the characteristics and hardware architecture of embedded system and real time operating systems.
- 2. To provide essential knowledge on various communication protocols and understanding of Mealy and Moore machines.
- 3. To provide the essential knowledge in the embedded modeling and design of finite state machines.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the characteristics and concepts of embedded system.
- 2. Understand the architecture of hardware embedded system
- 3. Compare the concepts of RTOS with general purpose OS.
- 4. Design hardware components/architecture for embedded system applications.
- 5. Interpret the wired and wireless communication protocols.
- 6. Design state space model using Moore and Mealy technique
- 7. Analyze the embedded system modelling with state transition and FSM.
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Introduction to Embedded systems:

3 Hours

Embedded system- Definition, Categories, Requirements. Challenges and issues in embedded software development, Trends in embedded software development, Applications of embedded systems.

Module:2 Hardware architecture of embedded system:

4 Hours

Processor, Memory, Memory models, Latches and Buffers, crystal, Timers, reset circuit, Watchdog timer, chip select logic circuit, ADC and DAC, Display units, Communication interfaces, Introduction to emulators.

Module:3 | Real time operating system (RTOS) with Kernel:

4 Hours

RTOS vs General purpose OS, Kernel Architecture and Functionalities - Task management, Process Scheduling, Resource management (Semaphores and Mutex), Task Synchronization. Embedded software development Life cycle.

Module:4 Serial Bus for embedded systems:

5 Hours

I2C- Features, Arbitration, Bit Transfer Waveform and exceptions. CAN- Layered Architecture of CAN, properties, Data Rates, Frame types. USB- Physical interface, Enumeration process in USB, Types of packets, Types of transfers.

Module:5 Wireless Applications:

4 Hours

Introduction to wireless networking –Basics. Bluetooth – Overview, power levels, Device communication, Base band, Packet format, packet heading, packet types and packet timing. Overview of IEEE 802.15.4 standard feature, Device types and Frame format. ZigBee – Architecture objectives, Network model, ZigBee stack block diagram, Network layer. ZigBee Vs



	(Deem	ed to be University under section 3 of	f UGC Act, 1956)						
Bluetooth.									
Module:6	Introduction to Moore ar	nd Mealy models		4 Hours					
Design of			ore and M	lealy FSM- Block diagram,					
_		1 0		le, Relative trade-offs. State					
space mod	els of sequential machines- Ir	ntroduction.							
Module:7	Module:7 Embedded System Modelling: 4 Hours								
Finite State	•		Design exa	mples implementing state and					
	on diagram for vending mach		_						
	<u> </u>								
Module:8	Contemporary issues:			2 Hours					
		Total Lectu	re Hours	30 Hours					
Text Book(s)								
1. Dav	id.E. Simon, "An Embedded	Software primer",	Pearson E	ducation Inc., 2012.					
2. Tan	my Noergaard, "Embedded	systems architectu	re: a comp	rehensive guide for engineers					
and	programmers" Berlin: Elsevi	er, 2014.							
Reference l	Books								
1. Xia	cong Fan, "Real-time embed	ded systems: Desi	gn principl	es and engineering practices",					
Am	sterdam [Netherlands]: Newn	es, 2015.							
2. Fran	k Vahid and Tony Givargis,	"Embedded Syste	m Design:	A Unified Hardware/Software					
App	roach", Wiley; Student edition	on, 2010.							
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment	Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semii	nar					
Recommend	led by Board of Studies	05/03/2016							
Approved b	y Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016					



EEE4027	Robotics And Control	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3001	Sylla	bus	ve	rsi	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0
G 011 11						

- 1. To develop the student's knowledge in various robot structures and their workspace.
- 2. To develop student's skills in performing spatial transformations associated with rigid body motions & some knowledge and analysis skills associated with trajectory planning.
- 3. To develop student's skills in performing kinematic analysis of robotic systems and some knowledge and skills associated with robot control

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Select different types of sensors and actuators for robotic systems
- 2. Apply spatial transformation to obtain the forward kinematic equation of robot manipulators.
- 3. Analyse forward and inverse kinematics for simple robot manipulators.
- 4. Derive Jacobian matrix and identify singularities.
- 5. Identify the dynamics of the robotic manipulator using Euler Lagrangian approach
- 6. Generate joint trajectories for motion planning.
- 7. Implement the multivariable controller for setpoint tracking and disturbance rejection
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1 Introduction 2 Hours

Brief History, Types of robots, Degrees of freedom of robots, Robot configurations and concept of workspace, End effectors and Different types of grippers, vacuum and other methods of gripping. Pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical actuators, applications of robots, specifications of different industrial robots.

Module:2	Rigid	Motion	and	Homogeneous	5 Hours
	transfor	mation			

Position definitions. Coordinate frames. Different orientation descriptions. Free vectors. Translations rotations and relative motion, Composition of rotation, rotation with respect to fixed frame and current frame, parameterisation of rotation, Euler Angele, roll, pitch, yaw, axis/angle representation, Homogeneous transformation

Module:3 Forward Kinematics 4 Hours

Link coordinate frames. Denavit-Hartenberg convention. Assignment, of coordinate frame, Joint and end effector Cartesian space. Calculation of DH parameters and forward kinematic equation of different configuration of manipulator, Planner elbow manipulator, Cylindrical three link, SCARA, Spherical Wrist and other configuration.

Module:4 Velocity Kinematics: 4 Hours

Forward kinematics transformations of position Translational and rotational velocities. Velocity Transformations. Singularity, The Manipulator Jacobian.

Module:5 Robot Dynamics 4 Hours

Lagrangian formulation, general expression for kinetic and potential energy of n-link manipulator, Newton-Euler equations of motion. Derivation of equations of motion for simple cases: two-link manipulators.



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1950)									
Modul	e:6	Trajectory Planning& Pr	ogramming				5 Hours		
Traject	ory p	lanning and avoidance o	f obstacles.Trajec	ctory for	point to	point	motion,Cubic		
polyno	mial t	rajectory,Quintic polynomi	al, LSPB(Linear	segment	with para	bolic b	lend)Minimum		
time tr	ajectoi	ry, Trajectories for Paths S	pecified by Via P	oints. Rob	ot langua	ges, co	mputer control		
and Ro	bot so	ftware							
Modul							4 Hours		
Actuate	or dyn	amics, Set point tracking Fe	ed forward control	, Drive Tr	ain dynan	nics. Int	roduction to		
force c	ontrol	and multivariable control.							
Modul	e:8	Contemporary issues:					2 Hours		
Total Lecture Hour				ours			30 Hours		
Text B	ook(s))							
1.	M.W	. Spong, S. Hutchinson, and	d M. Vidyasagar,	Robot Mo	deling an	d Contr	ol, Wiley, 2nd		
		e edition, 2012							
2.	J.J. C	Craig, Introduction to Robot	ics: Mechanics and	d Control,	Pearson	Education	on, 4 th Edition,		
	2017								
3.		Groover, et.al., Industrial R	obots: Technology	, Program	ming and	applica	tions, McGraw		
	Hill,	2 nd indian edition, 2012.							
Refere	nce B	ooks							
1.	Robo	ot Manipulators : Modeling	g, Performance Ar	nalysis and	d Control	by Eti	enne Dombre;		
	Wisa	ıma Khalil, Somerset : Wile	y, 2013.						
2.	МО	Tokhi, A K M Azad,Flexi	ble robot manipula	ator :mode	elling,simi	ılation a	and control 2 nd		
	editi	on, 2017.							
3.	Ashi	tava Ghosal.Robotic fundar	mental Concept a	nd Analys	is,Oxford	Univer	sity Press 11 th		
	impr	ession 2015.							
N/ 1	CE	L .' CATE / A .'	/O: /EAT/D:	. / 0					
Mode (of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Proj	ect / Semi	nar				
Recom	mende	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016						
		Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/20	16			



EEE4028	VLSI Design	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	EEE3002	Syll	abu	s ve	ers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	2.0

- 1. To provide an understanding of the digital VLSI concepts, circuit design, principles.
- 2. To provide introduction to architecture and design concepts underlying modern complex VLSI.
- 3. To provide students with the background needed to design, develop, and test digital circuits using VHSIC Hardware Description Language (VHDL) and Verilog HDL.
- 4. To provide the students to design the digital circuits using transistors for complex systems.

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Analyze and identify the methodologies for fabricating the ICs.
- 2. Synthesize and design arithmetic circuits using HDL.
- 3. Design logic circuits using CMOS and its equivalent layout for fabrication.
- 4. Analyze the characteristics of CMOS to reduce the delay and power dissipation in logic circuits.
- 5. Identify transistor configurations for better performance in logic circuits.
- 6. Design memory devices using transistors.
- 7. Identify and design arithmetic circuits for various applications.
- 8. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data

Module:1 Overview of VLSI Design Methodology

The VLSI design process, Architectural design, logical design, Physical design, layout styles, Full custom, Semi custom approaches.

Module:2 Introduction to Verilog HDL

6 Hours

4 Hours

Introduction Verilog HDL, Gate level, data flow, behavioral modeling, Data types and Operators, Blocking and non-blocking assignment statements. Test benches.

Module:3 Introduction to MOS Devices

6 Hours

Introduction to MOS Transistor Theory: nMOS, pMOS Enhancement Transistor, MOSFET as a Switch, Threshold voltage, MOS Device Design Equations, Body effect, Second order effects. MOS Transistor Circuit Model. Stick Diagram, Layout Design Rules.

Module:4 Circuit Characterization And Performance Estimation 6 Hours

DC Characteristics of CMOS Inverter, Switching Characteristics of CMOS Inverter, Transistor Sizing Analytical Delay model- Rise Time, Fall Time. Gate Delays, RC Delay Models, Logical Effort. Power Dissipation: Static- Dynamic-Short Circuit Power Dissipation

Module:5 Combinational logic Circuits

6 Hours

Introduction, Static CMOS Design- Complex Logic Gates, Ratioed Logic, Pass-Transistor Logic, Transmission gate Logic, Dynamic CMOS Logic Design: Dynamic Logic Design Considerations. Speed and Power Dissipation of Dynamic logic, Signal integrity issues, Cascading Dynamic gates.



		(Deem	ed to be University under section 3 of	UGC Act, 1956)		
Mod	dule:6	Sequential Logic Circuits	}			6 Hours
Sta	tic and D	ynamic Latches and Registe	ers, Timing issues,	pipelining		
Mod	dule:7	Designing arithmetic circ	mita			9 Hours
		le carry, Carry-Look ahead,		rray based-Rin	nle carry adde	
		Multiplier using Tree based-				
		arithmetic circuits using HD		du 1100, Bootii	manipher, sq	auror.
	_	ultiplier and Accumulator, F		erilog Coding for	or arithmetic ci	ircuits.
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 Hours
			Total Lecture H	ours		45 Hours
List	of Chall	enging Experiments (Indic	cative)			2,5,9
1.	Four b	it adder using different appr	oaches for delay a	nd Area reducti	on	2 Hours
2.	Four B	it Wallace tree multiplier	-			2 Hours
3.	Four b	it dada tree multiplier				2 Hours
4.	Four bi	t squarer design				2 Hours
5.	Multip	ier and Accumulator design				2 Hours
6.	FIR filt	er design				2 Hours
7.	CMOS	switch level implementation	n of Complex Bool	ean functions		2 Hours
8.	CMOS	switch level implementation	n of adder and subt	ractor		2 Hours
9.	Implem	nentation of Boolean function	n using various tra	nsistors		2 Hours
10.	Positive	e and negative edge triggere	d register design			2 Hours
				Total Labor	ratory Hours	30 hours
Text	t Book(s)				
1	1. Jan	Rabaey, Anantha Chandra	kasan, B.Nikolic,	"Digital Inte	grated circuit	s: A design
	persp	pective". Second Edition, Pro-	entice Hall of India	a, 2013.		
2		H.E.Weste, David Money		VLSI DESIG	N: a circuits	and systems
	persp	pective", Fourth edition, Pea	rson 2015.			
Ref	erence B					
1	1. Sam	ir Palnitkar, "Verilog HDL"	, Prentice Hall, 20	10.		
2	2. Sung	g-Ma Kong, Yusuf Leblebi	ici and Chulwoo	Kim, "CMOS	digital integra	ated circuits:
	anal	ysis and design", 4th edition	, McGraw-Hill Ed	ucation, 2015.		
Mod	le of Eva	luation: CAT I & II – 3	0%, DA I & II – 2	0%, Quiz – 109	%, FAT – 40%	
Reco	ommende	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016			
App	roved by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016	
	<u>`</u>				•	



DDD 40:	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) EEE4037 Rapid Prototyping with FPGAs L T P J C									
EEE40	31	Карю	d Prototyping wi	th FPGAs		L T P J				
_						0 0 4 0				
Pre-req		Nil				Syllabus vers				
Anti-re	•	Nil				V	7.1.0			
	Objectives:									
	 This course exposes students to hands-on experience in the design and test of a wide variety of prototype electric and electronic systems hardware Engineering design by applying a combination of human creativity and modern computational tools to the synthesis of a simple component or system. 									
	ed Course O									
	-	of this course the stude								
1.	Design and C	Conduct experiments, a	as well as analyze	and interp	ret data					
List of	Experiment	S								
1	Accur	nulator design in Veril	log			4 Hours				
2	MAC	design in Verilog				4 Hours				
3	HDL 1	programming- Adder,	Subtractor, Multpl	exer, Dem	ultiplexer	4 Hours				
4	Code	converter								
5	Shift r	register/Universal shift	t register			4 Hours				
6	Upcou	unter / Downcounters				4 Hours				
7	FIR fi	lter				4 Hours				
8	Array	multiplier				4 Hours				
9	-	Prototyping of Pow m Application Using X			for Photovolta	aic 4 Hours				
10		n Principles for Rap			sors Using 3-	-D 6 Hours				
11	_	Control Prototyping notive Applications	of Active Vibr	ation Con	trol Systems	in 6 Hours				
12		Prototyping of a Low nelf DC Power Supply		y Simulate	or Using an O	ff- 6 Hours				
13	Rapid	Prototyping of Miniat	ture Capsule Robo	ots		6 Hours				
					oratory Hour	s: 60 Hours	S			
Referen	nce Books				-					
1.		Chua, Kah Fai Leons, 3rd Edition, Kindle	0	Lim Rapi	d Prototyping	: Principles	and			
2.		oboulas, CAD-CAM &		ng Applica	ation Evaluation	n, Bookboon				
3.	R. C. Cofer	Benjamin Harding , R	Rapid System Prot	otyping w	ith FPGAs					
Recomm	nended by B	Soard of Studies	13/10/2018							
Approv	ed by Acade	mic Council	53 rd AC	Date	13/12/2018					



			to be University under section 3 of				-		
EEE4038	}	Testii	ng and Calibration	on System	<u>S</u>	L	T	P J	C
						0	0	2 0	
Pre-requ		EEE4021/EEE2004				Sylla	bus	s ver	sion
Anti-requ		Nil						V.	. 1.0
Course C	bjectives:								
1.	To explore	e the basic concepts ar	nd terminology of	testing and	d calibration	systems	S.		
Expected	Course O	Outcome:							
On the co	mpletion o	of this course the stude	nt will be able to:						
	1. Design and Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data								
<u> </u>									
List of Ex	xperiment	S							
1	Gauge U	a comparative expe Jsing a Dead Weigh Calibrator.					3	Hour	S
		the errors and e	estimate the un	certainties	during p	ressure	3	Hour	<u>s</u>
2		ment. Perform an ex							
		overcome the same.	1		1				
3		an experimental study	on calibration of	rotameter	. Evaluate th	e same	3	Hour	S
3		ation of uncertainties							
		uncertainty calculation	_				3	Hour	S
4		the same using mu		brator sys	stem. Valida	ate the			
		or a given electrical ci							
5		a verification and val				single-	3.	Hour	S
		attmeter. Perform unce					2	Hour	
6		re and calibrate the ure of a kettle between					3.	Hour	S
		a calibration and ur					3	Hour	· ·
7		ng temperature of a sys				101 101	<i>J</i> .	Hour	3
		a verification and				asuring	3	Hour	s
8		. Perform measureme			101 1110			1001	~
9		an experiment for RT			calibration.		3	Hour	s
10	Conduct	an experiment for tor	que transducer cal	ibration ar	nd check the	errors	3	Hour	S
	1	1	•		aboratory			Hot	
Referenc	e Books				<u>, </u>				
		Handbook of Measur	ing Instruments h	v Alessan	dro Brunelli	.Ist Edit	ion	JSA	
		suration and Calibration		•			-1011	,	
		d Signal Conditioning					nd F	Editio	 m.
	Wiley India		oy rumon rumus	i ireiry, v or		, , , , ,		201010	·11,
Mode of l	Evaluation:	: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Proj	ect / Semi	nar				
Recomme	ended by B	oard of Studies	13/10/2018						
		mic Council	53 rd AC	Date	13/12/2013	8			
	- ,								



ECE3501	IoT Fundamentals	L	T	P	J	C
	Job Role: SSC/Q8210	2	0	2	4	4
Pre-requisite	Nil	S	yllab	us v	vers	ion
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0

- 1. To impart knowledge on the infrastructure, sensor technologies and networking technologies of IoT.
- 2. To analyse, design and develop IoT solutions.
- 3. To explore the entrepreneurial aspect of the Internet of Things
- 4. To apply the concept of Internet of Things in the real world scenarios

Expected Course Outcome:

After successfully completing the course the student should be able to

- 1. Identify the main component of IoT
- 2. Program the controller and sensor as part of IoT
- 3. Assess different Internet of Things technologies and their applications

Module:1	Introduction:	2 hour
IT-ITeS/BPM In	dustry – An Introduction, the relevance of the IT-ITeS sector	, Future Skills –
An Introduction,	General overview of the Future Skills sub-sector	
Module:2	Internet of Things - An Introduction:	3 hours
	and the trends, Impact of IoT on businesses and society, Exiacross industries.	sting IoT use cases
Module:3	IoT Security and Privacy:	6 hours
	vacy risks, analyze security risks, Technologies and met standards and regulations, Social and privacy impacts	hods that mitigate
Module:4	IoT Solutions	6 hours
Planning for Io	evelopment, Need and Goals for IoT solution, Adoption Solution: Evaluate costs, competition, technology challerations, Need for stakeholder buy-in	
Planning for Io	Solution: Evaluate costs, competition, technology challed	
Planning for Ior resource consider Module:5 Prototype development	Solution: Evaluate costs, competition, technology challerations, Need for stakeholder buy-in	5 hours ods and metrics to
Planning for Ior resource consider Module:5 Prototype development	Solution: Evaluate costs, competition, technology challerations, Need for stakeholder buy-in Prototyping the Pilot execution: pping Stages, deploy real-time UI/UX visualizations, Methods	5 hours ods and metrics to
Planning for Ion resource consider Module:5 Prototype develor analyze and converted Module:6 Roadmap for development of the Module:6	Solution: Evaluate costs, competition, technology challerations, Need for stakeholder buy-in Prototyping the Pilot execution: pping Stages, deploy real-time UI/UX visualizations, Methery business outcomes, feedback and data obtained from execution.	5 hours ods and metrics to cution. 5 hours on, key Milestone,
Planning for Ion resource consider Module:5 Prototype develor analyze and converted Module:6 Roadmap for development of the Module:6	Solution: Evaluate costs, competition, technology challerations, Need for stakeholder buy-in Prototyping the Pilot execution: ping Stages, deploy real-time UI/UX visualizations, Methere business outcomes, feedback and data obtained from executions: Scalability of IoT Solutions: reloping complete IoT solutions, Strategies for implementations.	5 hours ods and metrics to cution. 5 hours on, key Milestone,
Planning for Ion resource consider Module:5 Prototype develor analyze and convert Module:6 Roadmap for develor Scalability of Ion resource consideration.	Prototyping the Pilot execution: ping Stages, deploy real-time UI/UX visualizations, Methods, platforms and tools. Web and Mobile I Build and Maintain Relationships at the Workplace,	5 hours ods and metrics to cution. 5 hours on, key Milestone, Interfaces



(Deemed	
1. Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisett University Press, 2015.	i, "Internet of Things: A hands-on Approach",
	mally, "Designing the Internet of Things", Wiley, Nov
	man, Martin Charlier, Ann Light, Algred Lui," UX for the consumer internet of things", O'Reilly, (1 st
Reference Books	
1. Rethinking the Internet of things Francis daCosta, Apress, 2014	: A Scalable Approach to Connecting Everything by
2. Learning Internet of Things by P	eter Waher, Packt Publishing, 2015
	, by Adrian Mcewen, Hakin Cassimally, Wiley India
Private Limited	
4. Cloud Computing, Thomas Erl, l	Pearson Education, 2014
5. Foundations of Modern Network	ing: SDN, NFV, QoE, IoT, and Cloud, William
Stallings, Addison-Wesley Profe	ssional; 1 edition
6. https://nsdcindia.org/sites/default	/files/MC_SSCQ8210_V1.0 IoT-Domain % 20
Specialist_09.04.2019.pdf	
List of Experiments	1,2,14
	room and output data to the web API.
	From anywhere using raspberry pi.
3. Build a web based application to	automate door that unlocks itself using facial recognition.
	nalytics, consists of IoT device, cloud, and mobile and
web app.	
web app. 5. Smart Parking System	
5. Smart Parking System	ing and weather prediction
5. Smart Parking System6. IoT based Healthcare application	ing and weather prediction
5. Smart Parking System6. IoT based Healthcare application7. Real-time environmental monitor8. Traffic pattern prediction	ing and weather prediction
 Smart Parking System IoT based Healthcare application Real-time environmental monitor Traffic pattern prediction 	ing and weather prediction
 Smart Parking System IoT based Healthcare application Real-time environmental monitor Traffic pattern prediction Smart Street light 	Total Laboratory Hours 30 hours
 Smart Parking System IoT based Healthcare application Real-time environmental monitor Traffic pattern prediction Smart Street light 	
 Smart Parking System IoT based Healthcare application Real-time environmental monitor Traffic pattern prediction Smart Street light Plant health monitoring 	



ECE3502	IoT Domain Analyst	L	T	P	J	C
	Job Role: SSC/Q8210	2	0	2	4	4
Pre-requisite	Nil	Sy	llabu	s ve	rsic	n
Anti-requisite	Nil				v.	1.0

- 1. To impart knowledge on the infrastructure, sensor technologies and networking technologies of IoT.
- 2. To analyse, design and develop IoT solutions.
- 3. To explore the entrepreneurial aspect of the Internet of Things
- 4. To apply the concept of Internet of Things in the real world scenarios

Expected Course Outcome:

After successfully completing the course the student should be able to

- 1. Identify the main component of IoT
- Program the controller and sensor as part of IoT
- 3. Assess different Internet of Things technologies and their applications

Module:1 IoT Solution Models:	3 hour
Module:1 IoT Solution Models:	3 nour

Models applied in IoT solutions, Semantic models for data models, Application of semantic models, information models, information models to structure data, relationships between data categories.

Module:2	Data Models :	3 hours
Module:2	Data Models :	3 hou

Tags to organize data, tag data to pre-process large datasets, predictive models for forecasting, Application of predictive models.

Module:3 Simulation Scenarios: 4 hours

Models to simulate real-world scenarios, Application of the models, stages of data lifecycle, reuse existing IoT solutions, reusability plan.

Module:4 Use Case Development 4 hours

Approaches to gather business requirements, defining problem statements, business requirements for use case development, Assets for development of IoT solutions.

Module:5 Value engineering and Analysis: 4 hours

Principles and phases of Value Engineering and Analysis, Frameworks for Value Engineering in IoT solutions, cost-function analysis of IoT solution components, action plans to incorporate Value Engineering, Data modelling requirements, Development models: Waterfall, Agile, Spiral, V models, monetization models for IoT use cases - 'Outcomes As A Service' model.

Module:6	Data Analytics for IoT Solutions:	6 hours

Data generation, Data gathering, Data Pre-processing, data analyzation, application of analytics, vertical-specific algorithms, Exploratory Data Analysis.



Module	7 Deploymen	t of Ana	lytics Solutions	6 hours
cloud/ed for data	ge methods, integrating		g, Predictive Analytics and Streamings models, performance of analytical	
			Total Lecture Hours	30 hours
Text Bo	ok(s)			
1.		Madisett	i, "Internet of Things: A hands-on A	Approach",
2.	•	im Cassi	mally, "Designing the Internet of T	hings", Wiley,Nov
I e	DesigningConnected Production),2015		man, Martin Charlier, Ann Light, A JX for the consumer internet of thin	
Referen	ce Books			
	_	_	: A Scalable Approach to Connecting	ng Everything by
	Francis da Costa, Apres			
			Peter Waher, Packt Publishing, 2015	
I I	Designing the Internet o Private Ltd	f Things	, by Adrian Mcewen, Hakin Cassim	ally, Wiley India
4. (Cloud Computing, Thor	nas Erl, l	Pearson Education, 2014	
	Foundations of Modern Stallings, Addison-Wesl		ring: SDN, NFV, QoE, IoT, and Clossional; 1 edition	oud, William
6. l		s/defaul	t/files/MC_SSCQ8210_V1.0_IoT D	omain % 20
List of E	Experiments			
1.	Measure the light intens	sity in th	e room and output data to the web A	API.
2.	Control your home pow	ver outle	t from anywhere using raspberry pi.	
	Build a web based appl recognition.	ication t	o automate door that unlocks itself u	ising facial
	Drinking water monitor web app.	ring and	analytics, consists of IoT device, clo	oud, and mobile and
	Smart Parking System			
	IoT based Healthcare a	pplicatio	n	
7.	Real-time environment	al monit	oring and weather prediction	
	Traffic pattern prediction	on		
	Smart Street light			
10.	Plant health monitoring	,		
			Total Laboratory	Hours 30 hours
	nended by Board of Stud			
Approve	d by Academic Council	l	Date	



MEE1006	Applied Mechanics and Thermal Engineering	L T P J C
		2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	`Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v.2.1

- 1. To make the students to understand the principles of solid mechanics.
- 2. To make the students to understand the basic concepts of mechanical vibrations.
- 3. To familiarize the students with the properties of fluids and the applications of fluid mechanics.
- 4. To make the students to understand the principles of thermodynamics and to get broad knowledge in its applications.
- 5. To provide the students a gist of the theory behind the refrigeration and air conditioning system.
- To make the students to understand the principles of heat transfer.

Expected Course Outcome:

Student will be able to

- 1. Evaluate the allowable loads and associated allowable stresses before mechanical failure in different types of structures.
- 2. Assess the vibrations associated with various mechanical systems.
- 3. Apply the fundamental laws of thermodynamics for the analysis of wide range of thermodynamic systems.
- 4. Explain basic concepts of fluid mechanics and their applications.
- 5. Demonstrate and analyze various refrigeration and air conditioning systems.
- 6. Evaluate heat transfer through different modes.

Module 1 **Solid Mechanics**

5 hours Concept of stress and strain-Normal and shear stress -relationship between stress and strain-Elasticity- poisson's ratio-shear force and bending moment diagrams for simply supported,

cantilever and overhanging beams - Analysis of forces in truss members

Mechanical Vibrations Module 2

5 hours

Single degree of freedom systems- Un-damped and damped- Natural frequency- transverse vibration of shafts- critical speed by Rayleigh's and Dunkerley's method. Forced vibration-Harmonic excitation-Magnification factor- Vibration isolation-Torsional vibration-Holzer's analysis.

Fluid Mechanics Module 3

4 hours

Properties of fluid- Uniform and steady flow- Euler's and Bernoulli's Equations- pressure losses along the flow. Flow measurement- Venturi meter and Orifice meters, Pipes in series and parallel. Introduction to Turbines and pumps - classification of turbines - specific speed and speed governance. Classification of pumps- characteristics and efficiency.

Module 4 Thermodynamic systems

3 hours

Basic concepts of Thermodynamics - First law of thermodynamics - Second law of thermodynamics - applications. Working Principle of four stroke and two stroke engines - Open and closed cycle gas turbines



Module 5 **Steam Boilers and Turbines** 3 hours Formation of steam – Thermal power plant – Boilers -Modern features of high-pressure boilers -Mountings and accessories - Steam turbines: Impulse and reaction principle. Module 6 Compressors, Refrigeration and Air 5 hours conditioning Air Compressors- Principle of operation of reciprocating, centrifugal and axial flow compressors -Basic functions of refrigeration- Vapour Compression and Vapour absorption systems-Principle of air conditioning system- Types and comparison. Heat Transfer Module 7 3 hours Fundamentals of heat transfer-conduction, convection and radiation - Free convection and forced convection - Applications like cooling of electronic components, electric motor and transformers **Contemporary Discussion** Module 8 2 hours **Total Lecture hours** 30 hours Mode: Flipped Class Room, [Lecture to be videotaped], Use of physical cut section models to lecture, Visit to Industry, Min of 2 lectures by industry experts. **Practical Experiments** 1. Evaluation of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Twisted Bars under 2. Compression test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. 3. Natural frequency of longitudinal vibration of spring mass system. 4. Determination of torsional vibration frequency of a single rotor system 5. Undamped free vibration of equivalent spring mass system 6. Damped vibration of equivalent spring mass system 7. Flow through Venturimeter 8. Flow through Orifice Meter 9. Verification of Bernoulli's Apparatus 10. Performance test on air-conditioning system 11. Performance test on vapour compression refrigeration system 12. Heat transfer in natural/forced convection 13. Heat transfer through a composite wall. Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment includes CAT I, CAT II, Assignments/Quizzes, FAT Text Book(s) R.K. Rajput, (2010), Thermal Engineering, Lakshmi Publications **Reference Books** Rogers and Mayhew, 'Engineering Thermodynamics - Work and Heat Transfer', Addision Wesley, New Delhi, 1999. B.K. Sarkar, 'Thermal Enginerring', Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1998. 2. 3. Ahmadal Ameen 'Refrigeration and Airconditioning' Prentice Hall of India Ltd, 2006.

B.TECH (EEE) Page 157

P.K. Nag, 'Heat Transfer', Tata McGraw Hill 2002.



5.	R.K. Rajput, (2006), Strength of materials (Mechanics of solids), S. Chand & Company Ltd.								
6.	P.K. Nag, 'Basic and Applied Engineering Thermodynamics', Tata McGraw Hill, New								
	Delhi,2010.								
7.	B.K. Sachdeva, 'Fundamentals of Engineering Heat and Mass Transfer (SI Units)', New Age								
	International (P) Limited (2009).								
8.	C.P. Arora 'Refrigeration and Air Cond	itioning', Tata	McGraw Hill (20	001).					
	Recommended by Board of Studies 17/08/2017								
	Approved by Academic Council No.	47 th AC	Date	05/10/2017					



PHY 1002	Materials Science	L T P J C
		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1.0

To enable the students to understand the nature of different types of materials namely Conducting, Semi conducting, Dielectrics, Magnetic and Superconducting materials.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Students will be able to understand the fundamentals of physics for conducting materials and how it is pertinent for engineering related applications
- 2. Students can understand how to describe the basic classification of semiconducting materials and how to develop an engineering related devices
- 3. Students will be able to describe the fundamental polarization mechanism involved in dielectrics and how it is responsible with different frequency of radiation including how stress and strain plays a major role in piezoelectric.
- 4. Learn basic magnetization concepts in detail and study different properties of magnetic materials, including the analysis of various magnetic properties and its applications.
- 5. Students will be able to describe the phenomenon of superconduction and explain how superconductors behave in magnetic fields including some engineering applications of superconductors.
- 6. Gain the basic phenomenon behind the mechanism between materials and light and how a material blacking, absorbing and enhancing the light including the complete idea of negative index and negative materials by understanding the universal parameters of permeability and permittivity.
- 7. Gain an introduction to nanomaterials and in depth knowledge about synthesis and properties of bulk and nanostructured materials, including their applications.
- 8. Gain knowledge by demonstrating to understand electrical, thermal, dielectric, semiconducting and magnetic properties of materials LAB

Module:1 | Conducting Materials

6 hours

Drude-Lorentz Classical free electron theory of metals, electrical conductivity, relaxation time, drift velocity, Matthiessen's rule, thermal conductivity Wiedemann-Franz law, drawbacks of classical theory, Kronig-Penny Model, Quantum theory (derivation) and its success, Band theory of solids.

Module:2 | Semiconducting Materials

7 hours

Band theory of solids – Kronig-Penney Model & its success; P and N type – direct and indirect semiconductor; Density of energy state; Variation of Fermi level with respect to temperature and carrier concent rat ion in intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors; Hall effect – theory – experimental proof; Hall Sensors, Problems.

Module:3 | Dielectric Materials

7 hours

Introduction, Clausius-Mosotti relation; Polarization mechanisms, electronic, ionic and orientation, Temperature dependence of dielectric constant, Frequency dependence of dielectric constant, Dielectric loss, dielectric breakdown types, dielectric materials as electrical insulators -



1	Vellore Institute of Techno (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	et, 1956)	
examples,	Problems, Ferroelectric and Piezoelectric materials		
Module:4	8		6 hours
magnetic materials	parameters and their relations - Origin of magnetization moment, Bohr magneton, Properties of dia, para, - Domain theory of ferromagnetism, Hysteresis, son-computer hard disk	ferro, antiferro	and ferromagnetic
	Superconducting Materials		6 hours
	uctors, types, properties, Meissner Effect, BCS (Applications- Josephson Effect-SQUID-Cryotron; Pro		Tc Superconductors
Module:6	Metamaterials		6 hours
	on, Natural and Artificial Materials, Photonic Band	lgap Materials	
frequency	of a wire medium, Resonant elements for metamatesonant loop, Effective permeability, Effect of negative	erials, Polariza	ability of a current -
Module:7	Material Synthesis		6 hours
	ynthesis processes, PVD sputtering, Chemical Va	nor denosition	
	n of thin films, bulk and nanomaterials (any one mate		Examples.
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours
	are by industry experts		2 1100115
	and of an analysis process		
	-		
	Total Lo	ecture Hours	45 hours
Text Bool		ecture Hours	45 hours
1. C.M.			
1. C.M. Public	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mo	terials", Tata N	AcGraw Hill
1. C.M. Public 2. M S V Ltd., 2	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mo	terials", Tata N cGraw – Hill P	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company
1. C.M. Public 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Element Electrical Elec	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mac2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Edical Properties of Materials (eighth edition, 2010), L.	terials", Tata M eGraw – Hill P Education India	McGraw Hill rublishing Company 1, 1975
1. C.M. Public 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Element 4. unive	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mac2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entary Properties of Materials (eighth edition, 2010), L. resity Press).	terials", Tata M eGraw – Hill P Education India	McGraw Hill rublishing Company 1, 1975
1. C.M. Public 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Element 4. unive Reference	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mac2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entary Solid State Physics (eighth edition, 2010), L. resity Press). Books	terials", Tata M eGraw – Hill P Education India Solymar and I	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company 1, 1975 D. Walsh (Oxford
1. C.M. Public 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Electron 4. unive Reference 1. Pillai 2. S.O. I	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mac2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entary Properties of Materials (eighth edition, 2010), L. resity Press).	terials", Tata McGraw – Hill P Education India Solymar and I	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company 1, 1975 D. Walsh (Oxford Tional (P) Ltd, 2007.
1. C.M. Publid 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Electr 4. unive Reference 1. Pillai 2. S.O. I Hill P	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mac2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entary Solid State Physics (eighth edition, 2010), L. resity Press). Books S O, "Solid State Physics", revised sixth edition, New Casap, "Principles of Electronic Materials and device ublishing Company Ltd., 2002.	terials", Tata McGraw – Hill Peducation India Solymar and I	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company 1, 1975 D. Walsh (Oxford Tional (P) Ltd, 2007.
1. C.M. Publid 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Electron 4. unive Reference 1. Pillai 2. S.O. I Hill P 3. Van V	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mac2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entary Properties of Materials (eighth edition, 2010), L. rsity Press). Books S O, "Solid State Physics", revised sixth edition, New Yasap, "Principles of Electronic Materials and device	terials", Tata McGraw – Hill P Education India Solymar and I v Age Internations", Second editors Wesley, 1995.	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company 1, 1975 D. Walsh (Oxford Tonal (P) Ltd, 2007. Tion, Tata McGraw –
1. C.M. Publid 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Electron 4. unive Reference 1. Pillai 2. S.O. I Hill P 3. Van V 4. Ragha 1998.	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mocations, 2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entarly Properties of Materials (eighth edition, 2010), L. resity Press). Books S O, "Solid State Physics", revised sixth edition, New Casap, "Principles of Electronic Materials and device ublishing Company Ltd., 2002. Vlack L, "Materials Science for Engineers", Addison avan V, "Materials Science and Engineering", Preservijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mocations and Casarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mocations	terials", Tata McGraw – Hill P Education India Solymar and I v Age Internations", Second edit Wesley, 1995. httice – Hall o	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company 1, 1975 D. Walsh (Oxford Tional (P) Ltd, 2007. Tion, Tata McGraw – If India, New Delhi,
1. C.M. Public 2. M S V Ltd., 2 Electron 4. unive Reference 1. Pillai 2. S.O. I Hill P 3. Van V 4. Ragha 1998. 5. M S V Ltd., 2	Srivasta and Srinivasan, "Science of Engineering Macations, 2003. Vijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mocations, 2003. Entary Solid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, Pearson Entarly Properties of Materials (eighth edition, 2010), L. resity Press). Books S O, "Solid State Physics", revised sixth edition, New Casap, "Principles of Electronic Materials and device ublishing Company Ltd., 2002. Vlack L, "Materials Science for Engineers", Addison avan V, "Materials Science and Engineering", Preservijaya & G Rangarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mocations and Casarajan, "Materials Science", Tata Mocations	terials", Tata MeGraw – Hill Peducation India Solymar and I v Age Internation s", Second edit Wesley, 1995. htice – Hall o	McGraw Hill Tublishing Company 1, 1975 D. Walsh (Oxford Ional (P) Ltd, 2007. Ition, Tata McGraw – If India, New Delhi, Tublishing Company



8.	P.Bhattacharya, "Semiconductor C	ptoelectronic Dev	rices", Pre	ntice Hall, 1994	l.
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / S	eminar		
List	t of Challenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.	Thermal and Electrical Conductivi	ty of a Good Cond	luctor		4 hours
2.	Dielectric study - dielectric behaviorarious temperature and determine			material at	4 hours
3.	Hall Effect - Determine the Hall co (Semiconductor) crystal	pefficient of a give	n Germar	nium	4 hours
4.	4. Solar Cell - Draw I-V characteristic of a solar cell and determine the maximum power generated from solar cell, fill factor and efficiency.				3 hours
5.	5. Magnetic Susceptibility - by Quinke's Method				3 hours
6.	Band Gap - using four probe method	od			3 hours
7.	7. Schering bridge: To find unknown capacitance and reactance of the circuit			of the circuit	3 hours
8.	B-H curve of magnetic materials				3 hours
9.	Determination of the electron spin	g-factor (Lande g	-factor) of	a given	3 hours
	sample by ESR spectrometer	707			20.1
				oratory Hours	30 hours
	de of evaluation: Continuous Assess		essment T	est (FAT)	
	commended by Board of Studies	05/03/2016		l	
App	proved by Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016	



EEE1021		Electrical Safety I]	ΓР	J	C
		0) () 2	0	1
Pre-requ	isite	Nil Sylla	bus	ver	sio	n
Anti-requ		Nil v. 1.0)			
Course C) bjectives:					
1. A ₁	pply standa	ard safety procedures in an industrial environment.				
		the purpose and scope of the Standards and Electrical Codes to be for	ollo	wec	l.	
3. R	ecognize t	he standard workplace hazards, warning signs and labels.				
_	Course C					
1. Do	esign and C	Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and interpret data				
List of Ex	xperiment	· s				
1		of Various types of protection devices		- /) hc	ours
1	_	Fuses		1	- 110	/uis
		MCB				
		ELCB				
2	Study	of Various types of Earthing		2	2 hc	ours
	a.					
	b.	Sizing of pipe Earthing and plate Earthing as per IS 3043 standard	d fo	r		
		Earthing arrangement				
3	Introd	luction of Electrical safety precautions		4	2 hc	ours
	a.					
1		Electrical Gloves specification		-) l	
<u>4</u>		cation of operation of power supply tester.				ours
5 6	_	g of Neutral Link.				ours
<u>0</u> 7						
8		ation resistance for Cables				ours
<u>o</u> 9		urement of Earth resistance				ours
9 10		continuity test				ours
11		tivity test for ELCB	£:			ours ours
11		s, Procedure for operation, maintenance and application of guishers	1111	е .	o ne	urs
12	Accep	otance criteria for ohmic value of Earthing for various purpose		(3 hc	ours
	a.	Industry				
	b.					
		Commercial				
	d.	Laboratories				
		M-4-114 11			20.1	T ~ -
		Total Lecture Hours	1		30 I	.101



Text E	Book(s)						
1.	S. Rao, and H.L. Saluja: Elect	trical Safety, F	ire Engineeri	ng and Safety Management, Khanna			
	Publishers, Delhi.						
Refere	ence Books						
1.	H. Cotton: Electrical Technology	ogy, Wheeler I	Publishing Co	mpany.			
2.	S.L. Uppal: A Textbook of Ele	ectrical Engine	ering, Khann	a Publishers, Delhi			
3.	NSC, Chicago : Accident Prev	ention Manual	for Industria	l Operations			
4.	M.G. Say: Electrical Earthing	and Accident	prevention, N	fewnes, London, 1954.			
5.	John V Grimaldi and Rollin	H Simonds.	, Safety Ma	nagement Indian Electricity Act &			
	Rules						
6.	Komamoto and Henley, Proba	abilistic Risk A	Assessment for	or Engineering and Scientists, IEEE			
	Press, 1995.						
7.	Heinrich et al., Industrial Accid	dent Prevention	n, McGraw H	fill, 1980.			
8.	Petersen D, Techniques for safety management - A systems approach, ASSE 1998.						
Mode	of assessment: Assignments/FAT						
Recon	nmended by Board of Studies	10/05/2017					
Appro	ved by Academic Council	53 rd AC	Date	13/12/2018			



EEE1022	Fundamentals of Reliability Engineering		L	T	P	J	C
			1	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	MAT2001/MAT2002	Syll	abı	ıs v	er	sio	n
Anti-requisite	Nil	v. 1	.0				,

- 1. Apply the principles & methods of reliability and safety engineering tools and techniques for Design problems
- 2. Understand the importance of reliability and its relationship with quality and safety
- 3. Identify the factors influencing the reliability of a system

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Summarize the requirements of system reliability and its role.
- 2. Develop models to analyze and predict reliability performance using block diagrams.
- 3. Design to meet the reliability and safety objectives of the components.
- 4. Examine the various reliability test strategies and select the best strategy to assess
- 5. Analyze reliability in manufacturing and maintenance engineering
- 6. Understand the influence of variability in production on system reliability
- 7. Develop the reliability predictive models using software tools

Module:1 Reliability Fundamentals

2 Hours

Terms and Definitions - RAMS, Benefits of Reliability Engineering, Bathtub Curve, Interrelationship Between Rams and Quality, Product Life Cycle - Phases and Applicable RAMS Activities, Reliability Engineer- role and responsibilities in product life cycle, Ethics in reliability engineering.

Module:2 | Probability And Statistics For Reliability

2 Hours

Basics of Statistics and Probability Concepts, Probability Distributions, Probability Functions, Sampling Plans for Statistics and Reliability Testing, Confidence Intervals, Introduction to Weibull Analysis.

Module:3 | Reliability And Safety In Design - I

3 Hours

Reliability Requirements - Allocation, Reliability Modelling, Life Estimation, Part And Assembly Reliability Considerations, Introduction to Reliability Analysis Techniques - FMEA, Fault Tree Analysis, Worst Case Analysis, Durability Analysis

Module:4 Reliability And Safety In Design - Ii

3 Hours

Finite Element Analysis, Safety Analysis, Thermal Analysis, Electromagnetic Analysis, Maintainability and Testability Analysis, Common Mode Failure Analysis, Risk Matrix, Stress and Strength Analysis, Physics of Failure and Failure Mechanisms.

Module:5 Reliability Testing

4 Hours

Reliability Testing Strategies Introduction, Design of Experiments, Combinatorial Testing, HALT, RGT, ALT, Fracas And Root Cause Analysis. Sample Size and Test Duration – Guidelines



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)										
Module	e:6	Reliability	In 1	Manufa	cturing,	In-Serv	vice 1	Reliability	And	4 Hours
		Maintenar	ice Engi	neering	5					
				_				•	_	T, PRAT, In-
	Service Reliability Tracking, Warranty Cost Analysis, Maintenance Engineering - Introduction and									
Differe	Different types of maintenance.									
Module	e:7	Tutorials								12 Hours
Reliabil	ity P	rediction -	PTC W	Vindchil	1 Prediction,	, Reliabil	lity, M	/Iaintainabili	ty And	l Availability
Modelli	ng - I	Reliasoft Blo	ocksim, I	Reliabili	ty Data Anal	lysis - Rel	liasoft	Weibull++		
Module	e:8	Contemp	orary is	sues:						2 Hours
							Tot	al Lecture I	Hours	30 Hours
Text Bo	ok(s))								
1.	C. E	beling, "An	Introduc	ction to	Reliability a	nd Mainta	ainabil	lity Engineer	ring", 2	nd edition,
	Wav	eland Press,	Inc., 20	10						
Referer	ice B	ooks								
1.	V. S	ankar, "Syst	em Reli	ability C	Concepts", Hi	imalaya P	Publish	ing House, 2	2015.	
2.	Roy	Billinton a	and Ror	nald N.	Allan, "Re	liability	Evalua	ation of En	gineeri	ng Systems",
	Rep	rinted in Ind	ia B. S. l	Publicat	ions, 2007.					
3.	E. B	alagurusamy	y, "Relia	bility Eı	ngineering",	Tata McC	Graw F	Hill, 2003.		
4.	 E. Balagurusamy, "Reliability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2003. Charles E. Ebeling, "Reliability and Maintainability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000. 									
5.	Patr	ic D.	T.	О	connor,	"Practi	ical	Reliabilit	.y	Engineering",
	4th Edition, John Wesley & Sons, 2003.									
Mode o	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar									
Recomr	nende	ed by Board	of Studi	es	13/05/2018					
		Academic (53 rd AC	Dat	ite	13/12/2018	}	



EEE1023		Industrial Drives		T	Т	P	J	\boldsymbol{C}
		Industrial Drives		L				
				2				3
Pre-requisit		EEE2001,EEE2002		Sy	llab	us		rsion
Anti-requisi		EEE3004					'	v. 1.0
Course Obje								
		d the fundamental concepts and principles of	Industrial Electric	Driv	es			
	•	arious controlling methods in drives						
3. To a	nalyze t	he challenges in industrial drives						
Expected Co	nirse O	utcome:						
		f this course the student will be able to:						
•		erent types of loads and drives						
		different components of electric drives						
		s controlling methods to electric drives						
		power converter requirements of various driv	es					
5. Illustr	rate vari	ous selection criteria for drives						
		types of issues with electric drives						
		ne selection criteria of motors for different ap						
8. Design	gn and (Conduct experiments, as well as analyze and	interpret data					
	ı		_					
Module:1		luction						
Motion Conc	epts – T	luction Types of Load - Types of Variable Speed Driver	ves- Dynamics of m	notoi	:/loa			
	epts – T		ves- Dynamics of m	notoi	:/loa			
Motion Conc state stability	cepts – T	Types of Load - Types of Variable Speed Driv	ves- Dynamics of m	notoi	·/loa	ıd -	- st	eady
Motion Conc state stability Module:2	epts –]	Types of Load - Types of Variable Speed Driving ic Motors				nd –	- st	eady lours
Motion Conc state stability Module:2 Torque Produ	Electruction –	Types of Load - Types of Variable Speed Driving Community of Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of				nd –	- st	eady lours
Motion Conc state stability Module:2 Torque Produ	Electruction –	Types of Load - Types of Variable Speed Driving ic Motors				nd –	- st	eady
Motion Conc state stability Module:2 Torque Produ electric moto	Electruction – r – adva	rypes of Load - Types of Variable Speed Driving Company of Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of Characteristic				nd –	- st	lours
Module:2 Torque Produelectric moto	Electruction – r – adva	ic Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives	 Electric Motors – p	oowe	r sta	nd –	7 H s in	lours
Module:2 Torque Produelectric moto Module:3 Components	Electruction – r – adva	ric Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and conve	 Electric Motors – p	oowe	r sta	nd –	7 H s in	lours
Module:2 Torque Produelectric moto	Electruction – r – adva	ric Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and conve	 Electric Motors – p	oowe	r sta	nd –	7 H s in	lours
Module:2 Torque Produelectric moto Module:3 Components	Electruction – r – adva	ric Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and conve	 Electric Motors – p	oowe	r sta	77 age	7 H	lours lours eral
Module:2 Torque Production moto Module:3 Components Application of	Electruction – r – adva Selectruction – felectruction – felec	ic Motors Different type of motors —Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives	Electric Motors – p	emei	r sta	77 age	7 H	lours lours eral
Module:2 Torque Produelectric moto Module:3 Components Application (Module:4	Electruction – r – adva Selectruction – felectruction – felec	ric Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations	Electric Motors – p	emei	r sta	77 age	7 H	lours lours eral
Module:2 Torque Production moto Module:3 Components Application Com	Electruction – adva Selectruction – adva Selectruction – adva Autonelection	ic Motors Different type of motors —Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives — different components— control methods — c	Electric Motors – p	emei	r sta	77age	7 H 7 H 6 H	lours eral
Module:2 Torque Production moto Module:3 Components Application Com	Electruction – adva Selectruction – adva Selectruction – adva Autonelection	ic Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives — different components— control methods — costs control and manufacturing industrial	Electric Motors – p	emei	r sta	77age	7 H 7 H 6 H	lours eral
Module:2 Torque Production moto Module:3 Components Application of Module:4 Criteria for se	Electruction – r – adva Selectrof electronside Autonelection Process drives	ic Motors Different type of motors —Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives — different components— control methods — cost control and manufacturing industrial	Electric Motors – p	emer	r sta	77age	7 H end	lours eral lours
Module:2 Torque Production moto Module:3 Components Application Components Application Components Module:4 Criteria for second	Electruction – r – adva Selectrof electronside Autonelection Process drives	ic Motors Different type of motors — Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives — different components— control methods — costs control and manufacturing industrial	Electric Motors – p	emer	r sta	77age	7 H end	lours eral lours
Module:2 Torque Production Module:3 Components Application G Module:4 Criteria for se Criteria for se	Electruction – r – adva Selectrof electronside Autonelection Process drives	ic Motors Different type of motors —Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives — different components— control methods — cost control and manufacturing industrial	Electric Motors – p	emer	r sta	77age	7 H end	lours eral lours
Module:2 Torque Production Module:3 Components Application G Module:4 Criteria for se Criteria for se	Electraction – r – adva Selectraction – adva Selectraction – adva Auton election Procestarives election	ic Motors Different type of motors —Characteristics of antages of electric motor ion of industrial drives ric drive — power rating of motors and converations notive industrial drives — different components— control methods — cost control and manufacturing industrial	Electric Motors – p	emer	r sta	77- G	- st	lours eral lours

6 Hours

Challenges in industrial drives

Module:7



Modu	dule:8 Contemporary issues:					2 Hours			
1,1001		T U	Total Lecture Hours			45 Hours			
Text 1	Book(s)							
1.	G. I	K. Dubey, "Fundamentals ion, 2015	of Electrical Dri	ves", Na	rosa Publishing House	Second			
2.	Bimal K Bose, "Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives", Pearson Education Asia, 2005								
Refer	ence B	ooks							
1.	R. K	rishnan, "Electric Motor D	rives: Modeling, A	analysis, a	nd Control", Prentice I	Hall, 2001			
2.		tin Hughes , "Electric M vier, 2005	otors and Drives	: Fundam	entals, Types and Ap	oplications"			
3.	Mal	colm Barnes, "Practical Var	riable Speed Drive	s and Pow	ver Electronics", Newno	es 2003			
Modo	of Evo	luation: CAT / Assignment	/ Oniz / EAT / Dro	vicat / Sam	ninor				
Mode	oi Eva	iuation. CA1 / Assignment	/ Quiz / I'AI / Fic	ject / Sen	iiiiai				
List o	f Chall	lenging Experiments (Indi	cative)						
1.	FC 302	Drives Operating Instruction	ons			3 hours			
2.	Speed U	Jp & Down of FC 302 drive	e using MCT 10 Se	oftware.		3 hours			
	Start/St softwar	op Command with reversin e.	g and preset by FC	C 302 drive	e using MCT 10	3 hours			
4.	Speed o	control of Induction Motor I	Orive using V/F Co	ontrol		3 hours			
5.	Speed o	control of Induction Motor I	Orive using VVC+			3 hours			
6.	Speed o	control of Induction Motor I	Orive using Flux S	ensor less	Control	3 hours			
7.	AC Dri	ve Load test using coupled	motor-generator se	etup		3 hours			
		Control of Switched Relucta				3 hours			
9.	Speed (Control of Permanent Magn	et Synchronous M	otor Drive	e (PMSM)	2 hours			
10.									
11.	Speed Control of Synchronous motor drive using flux sensor less control 2 hours								
12.	12. Speed Control of synchronous drive using PI/PID Controller					2 hours			
Total Laboratory Hours						30 hours			
Mode	of Eva	luation: Assignments/FAT							
Recor	nmende	ed by Board of Studies	13/10/2018						
		Academic Council	53 rd AC	Date	13/12/2018				



ellore Institute of Technology emed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956		
ched Mode Power Convers	sion	L T P J
		2 0 0 4
		Syllabus versi
		V
n mode power conversion co		
ate switched mode power su	ipplies for partici	ılar application
dent will be able to:		
ched mode power conversio		
OC-DC converters under stea	•	
erent dc –dc converters unde	r different operat	ing conditions
ted dc-dc converters		
f dc-dc converters		
for suppression of EMI gen	erated by differe	nt switched mod
hed mode power converters		
ct applying all the relevant st	andards with rea	listic constraints
		6 Hou
verters. Basic principles of		
converters, volt-second and		
onverter, Boost Converter, a	nd Buck - Boost	converter
on Mode analyses		3 Hou
efficiency		
· ·		4 11
alysis		4 Hou
es and efficiency		
DC-DC converters		4 Hou
converters including forw	ard, flyback, ha	lf bridge and f
		4 Hou
Design of high frequence	y Inductor and	d high frequen
IPS		4 Hou
II suppression, and grounding	g. Non-linear ph	enomena in
os.	_	
		3 Hou
		3 1100
	35.	

2 Hours

Computers and Portable Electronics

Module:8 Lecture by industry experts.



			Total Lecture H	lours	30 Hours				
Text Book(s)									
1.	Robert W. Erickson and Dragan Maksimovic, "Fundamentals of Power Electronics",								
	Sprii	nger, reprint of the original 2	2nd edition (2012)						
2.	2. Simon Ang, Alejandro Oliva, "Power-Switching Converters", CRC Press, Vol. No., third								
	Editi	on, 2010.							
Referen	nce Bo	ooks							
1.	Phili	p T Krein, "Elements of I	Power Electronics	", Oxfor	d University Press, 2nd Edition,				
	2012	2.							
2.	Ned	Mohan, Undeland and Rob	bin, "Power Elect	ronics: co	nverters, Application and design"				
	John Wiley & sons. 2013 (reprint).								
Mode o	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar								
- v									
Recom	Recommended by Board of Studies 05/03/2016								
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 40 th AC Date 18/03/2016								



EEE4015 Power Converters Analysis and Design				T	P	J	C
			2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	EEE3004	S	ylla	abt	ıs v	er	sion
Anti-requisite	Nil					V	1.0
0 011 11							

- 1. To give a systematic approach for design of all power electronic converters
- 2. To analyze the power electronic converters with active and passive loads
- 3. To introduce the basics of Multilevel inverters

Expected Course Outcome:

On the completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Describe the various AC to DC converters
- 2. Identify the various three phase rectifiers
- 3. Analyze the various DC to DC converters with commutation circuits
- 4. Discuss the basic inverter types with modulation techniques
- 5. Explain the AC to AC converters with different loads
- 6. Present the various types of Pulse Width Modulation Techniques for power converters
- 7. Outline the recent Multilevel Inverters with their advantages
- 8. Design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards with realistic constraints

Module:1	SINGLE PHASE AC-DC CONVERTERS	3 Hours
Single Phase	Comi convertore Fully Controlled Convertore	

Single Phase Semi converters- Fully Controlled Converters

Module:2 THREE PHASE AC-DC CONVERTERS 3 Hours

Three Phase Semi converters- Fully Controlled Converters

Module:3 DC-DC CONVERTERS 5 Hours

Analysis and design of DC to DC converters- Control of DC-DC converters- Buck converters-Boost converters- Buck-Boost converters- Cuk converters – Chopper and commutation circuits.

Module:4 DC-AC CONVERTERS 4 Hours

Single phase and Three phase inverters - Voltage source and Current source inverters-120° and 180° mode operation of 3 phase inverter – PWM Techniques – Harmonic elimination techniques.

Module:5 AC-AC CONVERTERS 5 Hours

AC to AC power conversion using voltage controllers. Single phase and Three Phase AC-AC controllers – single phase step up, step down cycloconverters – three phase to single phase and three phase to three phase cycloconverters

Module:6 PWM TECHNIQUES FOR INVERTERS 4 Hours

Single Pulse Modulation- Multiple Pulse Width Modulation- SPWM- Space Vector Modulation- Harmonic Elimination Techniques



Module	e:7	ADVANCED POWER CO	ONVERTERS		4 Hours						
Multile	Multilevel concept – diode clamped – flying capacitor – cascade type multilevel inverters - Matrix										
converters											
Module	e:8	Contemporary issues:		2 Hours							
			Total Lecture He	ours	30 Hours						
Text Bo	ook(s)										
1.	Rash	nid M.H., 'Power Electronics	s-Circuits, Devices	and App	lications', Prentice Hall India,						
		Delhi, 2013.									
2.			•	ectronics:	converters, Application and						
		gn', John Wiley and sons. Inc	· • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
3.			ronics', Wheeler 1	publishing	g Company, 1st Edition, New						
		i, 2005									
Referen	nce Bo	ooks									
1.	R. Krishnan, 'Electric motor drives: modeling, analysis, and control', Prentice Hall PTR, 2001										
2.	P.C Sen., 'Principles of electric machines and power electronics', John Wiley & Sons, 2013										
3.	Joseph Vithayathil, 'Power Electronics Principles and Applications', Tata McGraw-Hill										
	edition, 2010.										
4.	Bin Wu, 'High-Power Converters and AC Drives', John Wiley & Sons, 2006.										
Mode o	f Eval	luation: CAT / Assignment /	Quiz / FAT / Proj	ect / Sem	inar						
Recom	nende	ed by Board of Studies	05/03/2016								
Approv	ed by	Academic Council	40 th AC	Date	18/03/2016						